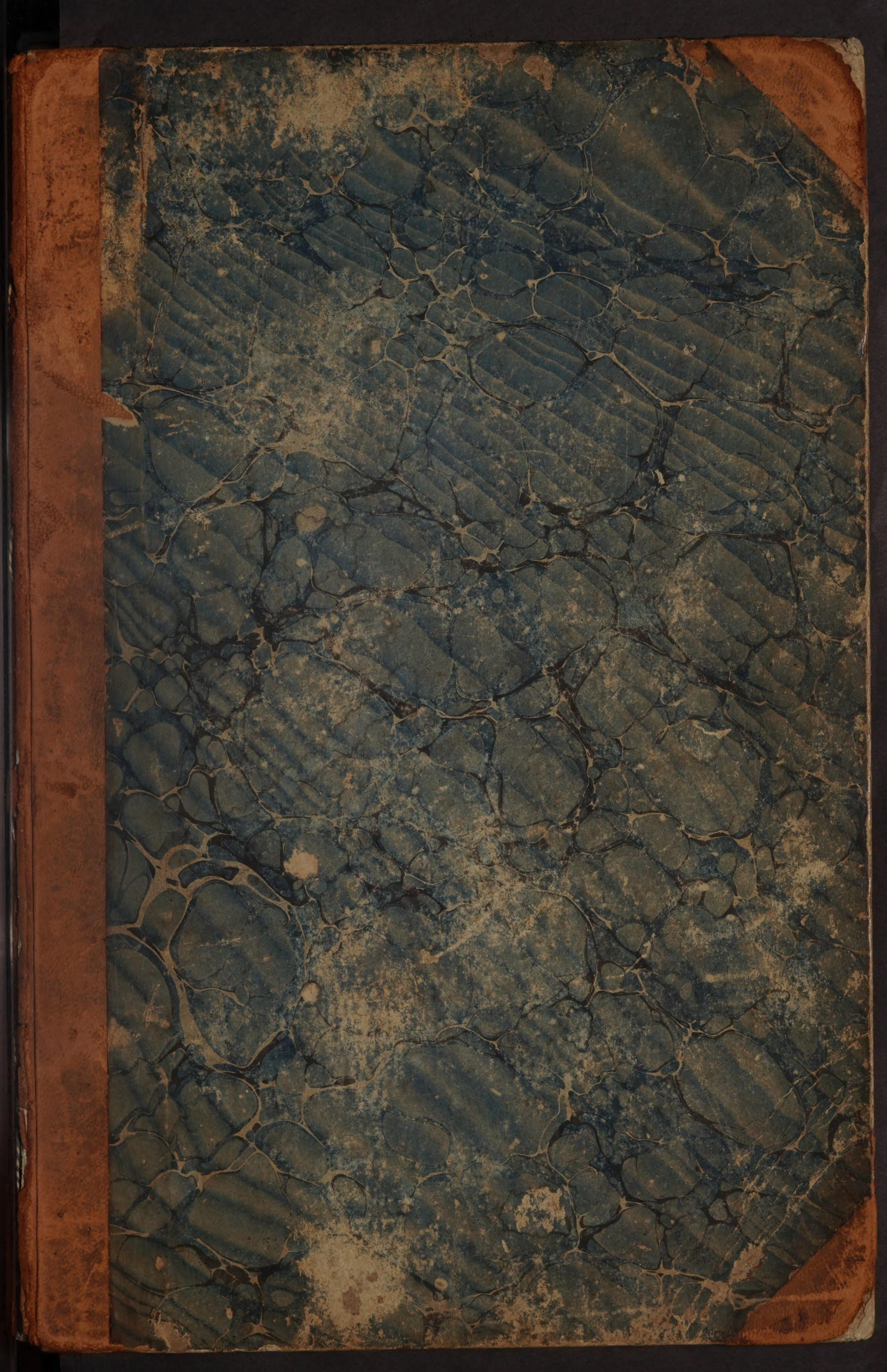




CHARLES TABER & CO.,

IMPORTERS

---AND---

MANUFACTURERS,

No. 45 Union Street, and No. 8 North Water Street,
NEW BEDFORD.



Keep constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS,

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers, from the celebrated Manufactory of
Spencer, Browning & Co., and from other makers. Aneroid Barometers, French
Telescopes, Masthead Glasses, Binnacle and Boat Compasses,
Storm Compasses, Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

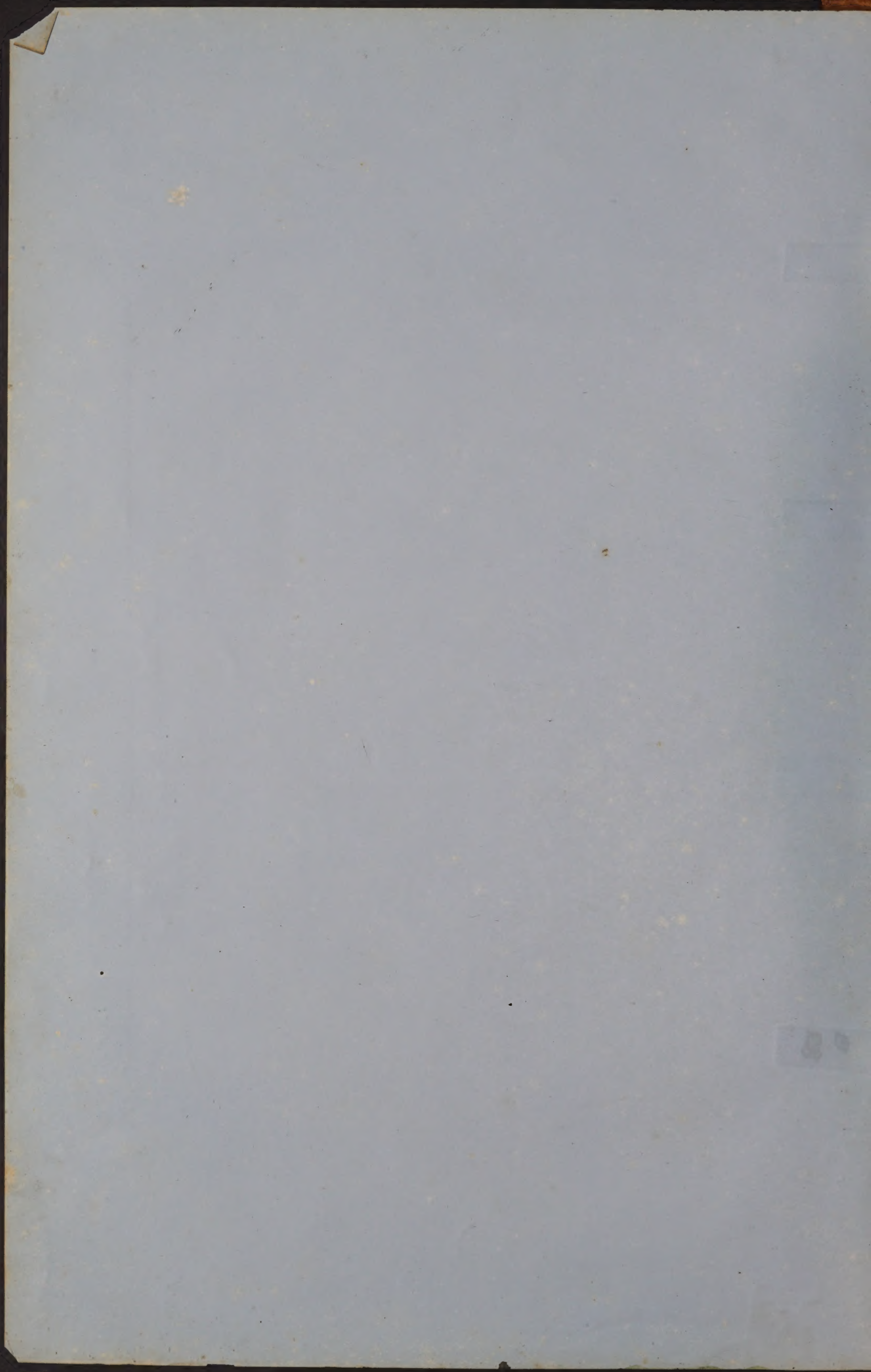
CHARTS of all parts of the world visited by Whalemén, (the best assortment for Whalemén, to be
found in this country,) and every description of **NAUTICAL STATIONERY.**

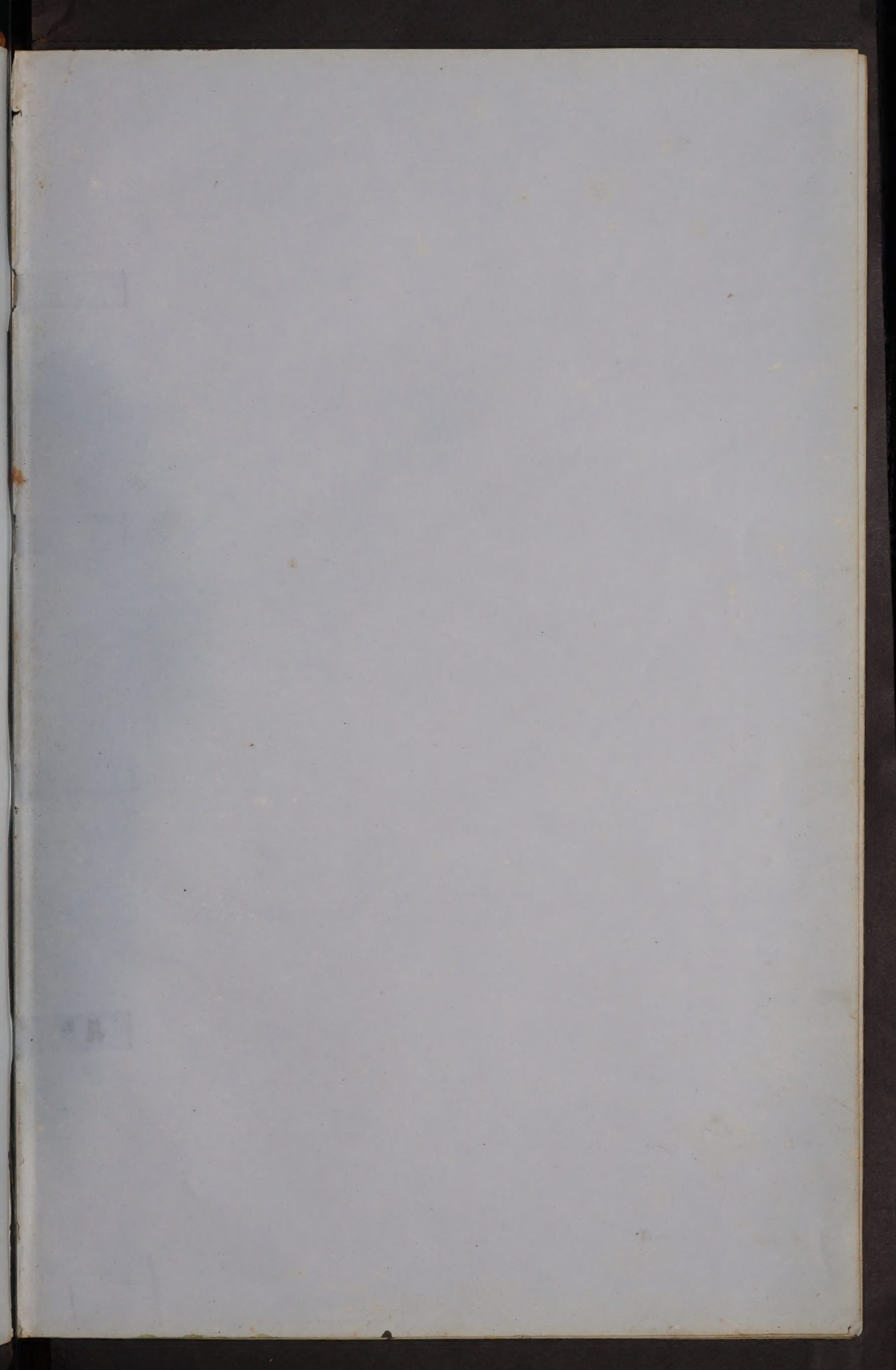
C. T. & Co. have connected with their establishment a Bindery and Blank Book Manufactory, and
are prepared to make any description of book to order, with promptness and despatch, and at the
lowest prices.

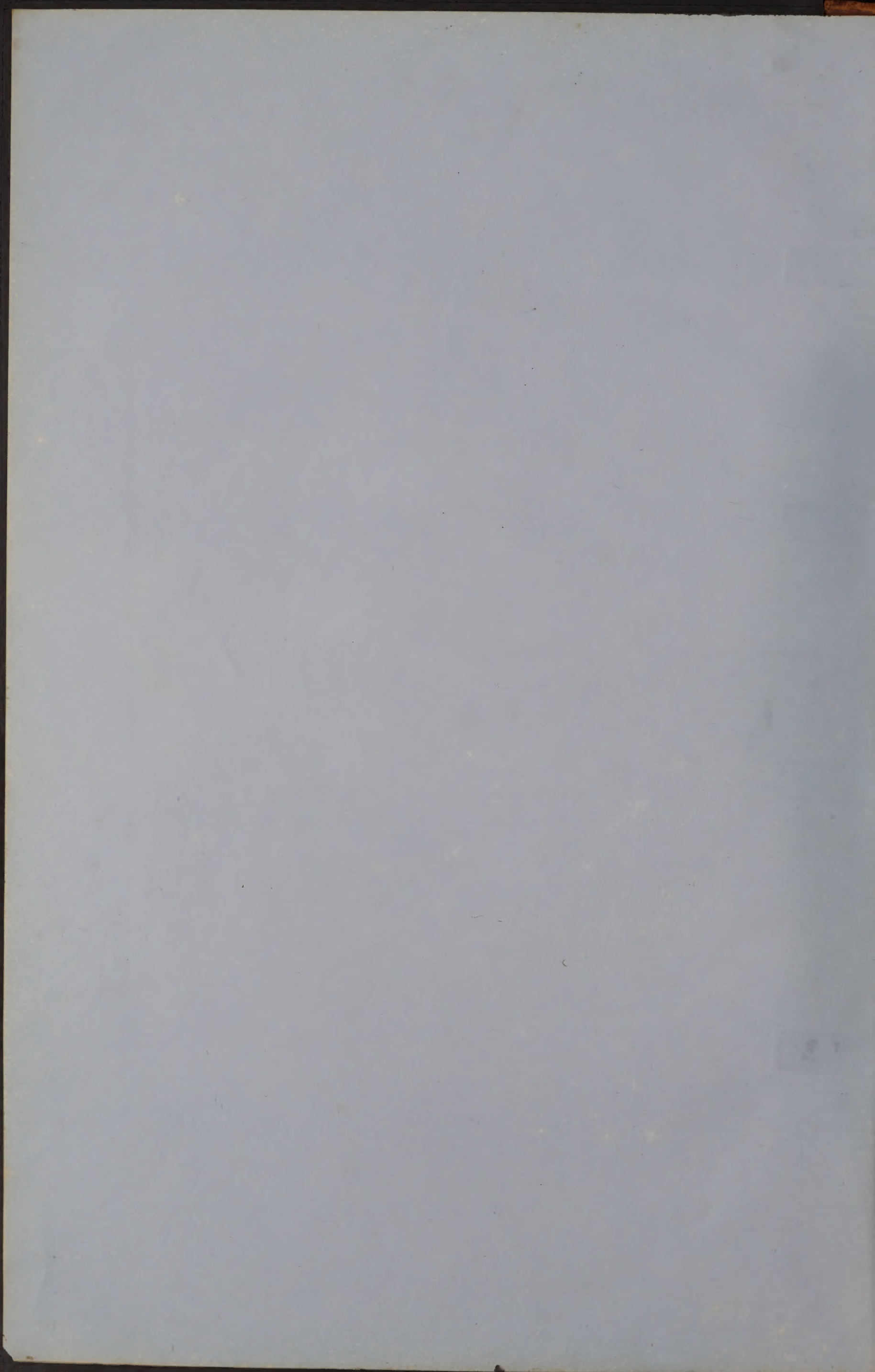


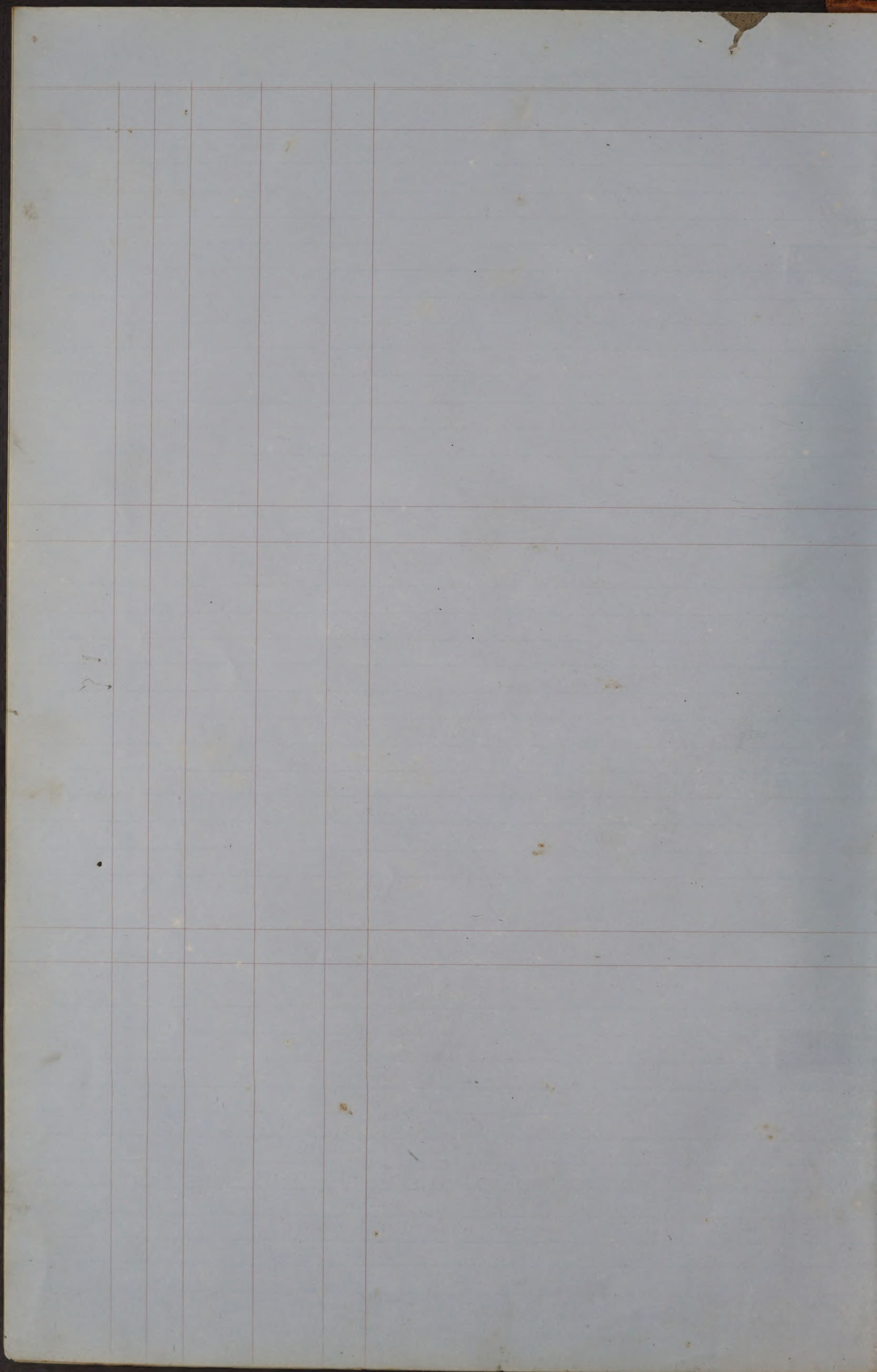
THE
PROBATE
OF
THE
WILL
OF
JAMES
M. HARRIS
DECEASED
IN
THE
COUNTY
OF
HARRIS
STATE
OF
TEXAS
ON
THE
10TH
DAY
OF
JANUARY
1880
AT
THE
CITY
OF
HOUSTON
IN
THE
COUNTY
OF
HARRIS
STATE
OF
TEXAS
BEFORE
ME
A
NOTARY
PUBLIC
IN
AND
FOR
THE
COUNTY
OF
HARRIS
STATE
OF
TEXAS
THE
FOLLOWING
PERSONS
WERE
PRESENT
AND
WITNESSED
THE
SIGNED
AND
SEAL
OF
THE
NOTARY
PUBLIC
IN
AND
FOR
THE
COUNTY
OF
HARRIS
STATE
OF
TEXAS
ON
THE
10TH
DAY
OF
JANUARY
1880
AT
THE
CITY
OF
HOUSTON
IN
THE
COUNTY
OF
HARRIS
STATE
OF
TEXAS

88-









Barque Sea Breeze Bound for the Pacific Ocean

September 1853

Thursday 1

Commences Fair at 8. A.M. came on board and at 9 A.M. got the ship underweigh with a light wind from the northward employed in stowing the anchors

Friday the 2

Commences with light winds and variable. at 1 P.M. discharged the Pilot, employed in stowing the Anchors and clearing up deck. The middle and latter part calm. at 8 A.M. gay head light in sight bearing E by S. hands employed in getting chafing gear on the riggin

Lat 41. 15. N
Long

Saturday the 3

Commences with light winds from S.W. steering to the SE employed in fitting riggin and getting ready the boats. the middle and latter parts light winds. hands employed fitting the boats and getting ready the whaling gear

Lat 40. 24. N
Long

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

11 September. 1853

Sundayth 4

Commences with light winds from S. Steering to the Eastward employed getting the boats ready at 8 PM spoke theeri of Fule Haven the middle part fresh breeze the latter part the wind from the Westward steering SE

Lat 39.37. N

Mondayth 5

Commences with light winds from the Westward at 3 PM the wind came to SW. steering SE by S the middle fresh breeze from SW. the latter part the wind came to the Westward Ships course SE. hands Employed fitting the boats

Lat 38.35 N
Long W

Tuesdayth 6

Commences with light winds from the WNW. hands employed in fitting the boats and other duty at 8 PM chose the boats crews. the middle part the came to the Northward the latter part wind light from E. employed in duty

Lat N
Long W

Bound to The Pacific Ocean

September 1853

Wednesday ^{7th}

Commences with light airs from E. ship on the starboard tack heading SSE hands employed in ships duty at 9 P.M. the ^{wind} came to SSW with a fresh breeze at 10 A.M. the wind from WNW hands employed in setting up the head rigging

Lat ^N
Long ^W

Thursday ^{8th}

Commences with fresh breezes from WNW ship course SE. hands employed in setting up rigging. the middle and latter part with fresh breezes from WNW. hands employed in ships duty

Lat 36.25 ^N
Long

Friday ^{9th}

Commences with strong breezes from WNW. Steering E by S hands employed in ships duty. at 5 P.M. spoke the barque S E Donall of New Bedford the middle and latter parts fresh gales from WNW. with a heavy swell at 11 A.M. the wind came to the northward.

Lat ^N
Long ^W

Remarks on Board Barque Sea Breeze

September 1853

Saturdayth 10

Commences with strong winds from NNE. with a heavy swell at 4 PM set the main sail. hands employed in ships duty the middle part strong winds from E. the latter part the same, saw two sails standing to the Northward.

Lat 35. 58 N
Long 52. 06 W

Sunday 11th

Commences with strong winds from E. ship heading SSE hands employed in duty at 6 PM double reefed the main topsail the middle part with strong winds the latter part wind from SE. ship heading ENE

Lat 35. 17 N
Long 51. 40 W

Monday 12th

Commences with strong winds from SE. at 2 PM the wind veered to SW. ships course E by N. the middle and latter parts have fresh breezes from WSW. at 6 AM spoke the barque sea Fox of Westport 28 months out with 500 sperm bound to New Bedford shipped a man named John Reeves out of the barque Lat 35. 17 N
Long 51. 40 W

Bound to the Pacific Ocean

September 1853

Tuesday ~~the~~ 13th

Commences with fresh breeze from WSW. ship's course E by S. hands employed in duty. the middle part wind from WSW the later part light airs from S. employed. breaking out the ~~the~~ after hole

Lat S
Long W

Wednesday ~~the~~ 14th

Commences with light winds from S. ship steering E by S. at 3 PM saw sperm whales the waist boat struck one and had the iron draw so lost him the middle and latter parts fresh breezes from SSW steering ESE

Lat 37.60 S
Long 41.44 W

Thursday 15th

Commences with strong winds from SSW. hands employed in ship's duty at 6 PM the ship is under double reefed topsails the middle and latter parts more moderate ship's course SE by E.

Lat 37.12 S
Long 38.38. W

X

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

September 1853

Friday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from S by W. ships course S E by S. at 3 P M examined the maintop mast and found it sprung at the head sent down the fore and main royal yards the middle and later parts fresh breezes from S ship heading S E by S hands employed in ships duty.

Lat 37 08 N
Long 33 37 W

Saturday 17th

Commences with light winds from S by W. ship heading S E by E hands employed in getting the bowlines on the sails the middle and later parts light winds from S E at day light two sails in sight spoke a Russian barque bound to Bremen.

Lat 37 37 N
Long 33 37 W

Sunday 18th

Commences with light winds from S E. two sails in sight hands employed in setting up the rigging at 8 P M took in the top galant sails and double reefed the topsails the middle and later parts with fresh winds from S E at day light saw a number of sails steering to the northeast exchanged signals with the Washington of New Bedford

Lat 38 21 N
Long 31 12 W

Bound for the Pacific Ocean

September 1853

Monday 19th

Commences with light S.E. winds
Ship heading to the Eastward. six sails
in sight steering to the North east the
middle part light winds at day light
two sails in sight at 10 A.M. saw the
island of Foul bearing E by N.

Lat 38. 17 N
Long 30. 04 W

Tuesday 20th

Commences with light winds from
S.W. by S. ship heading S.E. by S. two
sails in sight hands employed in
setting up rig in at midnight the wind
cuts to W.S.W. the later part strong
winds with rain at day light two
sails in sight

no observations there 24 hours

Wednesday 21st

Commences with strong winds
from W.S.W. and squalls at 4 P.M.
the wind cuts to W. with strong
squalls. ships course S. at 7 P.M. close
reefed the fore topsail at 9 P.M. the
wind cutted to the North the later
part strong winds from N. ships
course S.

Lat 34. 46 N

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

September 1853

Thursday 22

Commences with strong winds from North ships course S. at 1 PM haul to the wind on the starboard tack heading W N W. hands employed at duty. Capt Smith in very bad health raises blood. Thinks of taking the ship home again. at 8 PM made up his mind to procede on kept the ship off S W. the middle part with strong winds the later part more moderate Jackson one of the boatswains off duty with a sore thumb and John Reaves with disentary

Lat 33. 01 N

Long 27. 30 W

Friday 23

Commences with light winds from N. steering S by W. hands employed at setting up rig in Jackson Boatswain off duty with a sore thumb and John Reaves with disentary. the middle and later parts with light winds steering S S W

Lat 30. 50 N

Long 28 10 W

Saturday 24th

Commences with light winds from W N W. and fine weather steering S W by S. hands employed at duty Jackson boatswain off duty. the middle and latter parts with light winds, and variable a brig in sight working to the South

Lat 29. 21 N

Long 28. 07

Bound for the Pacific Ocean

September 1853

Sunday 25th

Commences with light winds and variable saw a brig working to the South. Jackson boatsteerer off duty with a sore thumb the middle part with fresh breezes at 10 AM saw black fish lowered the boats and took one Peter Kanaka sick with the Venereal. two sails in sight to the wind ^{large}

Lat 28. 27 N
Long W

Monday 26th

Commences with strong winds from S by S ship heading to the S W by S at 4 PM put the ship under double reefed topsails Jackson and Peter Kanaka Hiram King and the blacksmith of duty sick the middle part with light winds the later part strong winds from ESE and clouds and rain squalls ships course SSW

no observations there 24 hours

Tuesday 27th

Commences with strong winds from ESE and squally steering SSW Jackson and Hiram King off duty at 7 PM single reefed the fore topsail the middle and later parts fresh breezes from SE the later part employed in boyling out a black fish. Mr Baranum off duty with a sore eye

Lat 24 09 N
Long W

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

September 1853

Wednesday 28th

Commences with fresh from S by E ship heading S by S. employed at boiling out a black fish & Mr Barnum and Hiram Wing and West off duty the middle part with fresh breezes and squally the latter part the wind shifts to E by S. ships course S.

Lat 21. 49 N

Thursday 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from E by S. ships course S. Mr Barnum and Hiram Wing and West off duty by sickness west with venereal. at 8 AM bleed Mr Barnum the middle and later parts the wind variable and fluky saw a sail on the weather beam.

Lat 19. 10 N
Long 29. 30 W

Friday 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from E. ship heading SSE. two sails in sight on the weather beam. Mr Barnum and Hiram Wing off duty sick and Samuel West with venereal the middle and later parts squally

Lat 17. 21 N
Long 27. 48 W

Bound for the Pacific Ocean

October 1853

Saturday 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from E & N.E. ships course S.E. hands employed at duty Mr Barnum and Hiram Wing off duty by sickness and Samuel West with the Venercal at 3 P.M. saw a sail on the lee bow the middle and later parts with fresh breezes

Lat 16. 04 N
Long 25. 15 W

Sunday 2^d

Commences with fresh breezes from E & N.E. ships course S.E. at 4 P.M. steered S.S.E. Mr Barnum and Hiram Wing off duty by sickness and Samuel West with the Venercal at 9 P.M. wore ship and laid with the head yards aback of Bravo one of the Cape & Verds at 4 A.M. kept the ship off to S.E. by S at day light saw no land in sight Hiram Wing and Samuel West returns to duty.

Lat 14. 48 N
Long 24. 01 W

Monday 3^d

Commences with light winds from the Northward ships course S.S.E. Mr Barnum off duty with inflammation of the eyes at 6 P.M. altered the course to S. one sail in sight ahead the middle and later parts light breezes from N.E. employed in setting up rigging Walter Wing Boatsteerer off duty with inflammation of the eyes

Lat 13. 43 N
Long 23. 43 W

Remarks on Board the Parque Sea Breeze

October 1853

Tuesday 4th

Commences with light winds from N.E. ships course S. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty with inflammation of the eyes. Hands employed at setting up rig in the middle and later parts light winds from N.E. the cook off duty with a sore arm

Lat 12. 21 N
Long W

Wednesday 5th

Commences with light winds from N.E. ships course S. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing and the Cook off duty. Hands employed in setting up rig in the middle part squally and rainy the later part light wind and variable two sails in sight John B Perry and Sylvanus Patterson off duty with dysentary

Lat 11. 02 N
Long 22. 44 W

Thursday 6th

Commences with light winds and variable. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing John B Perry and Sylvanus Patterson off duty sick at sun down 4 sails in sight the middle and later part light wind and variable at 11 P.M. tacked & ship to the E.S.E. and at 7 A.M. tacked to the S.W. by W

Lat 10. 35 N
Long 24 33 W

Bound for the Pacific Ocean

RWM

October 1853

Friday 7th

Commences with light variable winds ship heading to the SW a number of sails in sight. employed in breaking out the hatchways Mr Barnum and Walter King off duty with inflammation of the eyes the middle and later part light winds and variable. hands employed in breaking out

Lat 9.54 N
Long 11

Saturday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE ships course SSE a number of sails in sight Mr Barnum and Walter King and the cook off duty the middle and later parts with fresh breezes from ESE steering SSE

Lat 7 51 N
Long 11

Sunday 9th

Commences with light variable winds and calms. employed in setting up the mizen rig Mr Barnum and Walter King and the cook off duty At 6 AM exchanged signals with an English ship standing to the South The middle and later parts squally and rainy At 8 AM spoke and hailed with the Barque Iowa of Fair Haven & Mont out 25 bbl sperm

no observations from 24 hours

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

October 1853

Monday 10th

Commences with thick squally weather and the wind variable gaming with the barque Iowa Mr Barnum and Walter Wing and the Cook off duty. saw a number of sails in sight working to the south the middle and later parts Baffling winds with rain

Lat 6.48 N

Tuesday 11th

Commences with squally rainy weather the wind variable Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty at 7 P M have very sharp lightning from S W with heavy rain the middle and later parts light winds and rain from S W at 8 A M spoke and gamed with the barque George Washington Capt Harps. 550 spm

Lat 6 24 N

Wednesday 12th

Commences with light winds from S W with rain. gaming with the George Washington. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing still off duty at 8 P M took a squall from E N E with heavy rain the later part the wind came to S W ship heaving S East a number of sails in sight

Lat 5.20 N

Bound for the Pacific Ocean

October 1853

Thursday 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading S.E. saw a number of sails. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty with inflammation of the eyes. The middle part with strong winds at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the Westward a number of sails in sight

Lat 4. 11 N
Long 21. 20 W

Friday 14th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. ship heading W by S. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty at 10 P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. the middle part fine at 10 A.M. tacked to the Westward a number of sails in sight

Lat 3. 18 N

Saturday 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading W by S. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty the middle part fine at 2 A.M. tacked ship to the S.E. and at 7 A.M. tacked again to the Westward a number of sails in sight working to the South

Lat 2. 29 N
Long 20. 04 W

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

October 1853

Sunday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from S. ship heading WSW a number of sails in sight Mr Barnum and Walter King still of duty the middle and later parts fine weather four sails in sight

Lat 1. 13 N
Long 22 36 W

Monday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from South. ship heading WSW. Mr Barnum and Walter King off duty with inflammation of the eyes the middle part strong SE trades ships course SW by S this day Capt Smith finds his health declining complains of a violent pain in the side attended with a severe cough with considerable raising from his lungs

Lat 00 52 S
Long 24. 21 W

Tuesday 18th

Commences with strong SE trades ships course SW by S four sails in sight Mr Barnum and Walter King off duty the middle and later parts with strong trades one sail in sight

Lat 3 35 S
Long 2. 30 W

Bound for the Pacific Ocean

October 1853

Wednesday 19th

Commences with strong SE trades ships course S W by S. This day commenced stopping the mens watch below untill they learn the rigging and compass. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing still off duty the middle and later parts fine weather steering S W by S

Lat 6. 33 S
Long 26 32 W

Thursday 20th

Commences with fresh SE. Trades ships course S W by S 1/2 S. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing still off duty. at 7 AM Capt. Smith had a spell of bleeding from the lungs with violent pains in the side and breast consults with the officers wheather to procede or to return home their advice was to return home at wore ship and steered NW

Lat 8. 53 S
Long 28. 27

Friday 21st

Commences with strong SE trades steering NW. Capt Smith very low Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty at 6 PM wore ship to the SW Capt Smith having made up his mind to procede on the voyage at all hazard the middle part strong trades the later part more moderate steering S W by S

Lat 10. 48 S

Remarks on Board The Barque Sea Breeze

October 1853

Saturday 22

Commences with fresh SE trades ships course SW by E Mr Barnum and Walter King still off duty the middle part strong trades at day light Capt Smith finds himself a great deal worse raised more blood from his lungs and cannot keep the lightest of food on his stomach and scarcely able to sit up. at 7 AM wore ship and steered N by E for home

Lat 12.32 S

Sunday 23

Commences with strong SE trades ships course N by E Capt Smith no better Mr Barnum and Walter King still off duty at 9 PM the Capt had the ship wore round to the S it is the general opinion of the officers and crew that he is not in his right mind at all times. at 7 AM called all hands aft and told them that his health would not permit him to proceed any farther wore ship and steered N by E

Lat 11 51 S

Long 31.35 W

Monday 24

Commences with strong SE trades ships course N. Capt Smith in very low spirits constantly shedding tears Mr Barnum and Walter King still off duty the middle and later parts with light winds at 8 AM riced out a fore topmast studding sail ships course N W by N

Lat 8.35 S

Bound for the Pacific Ocean

October 1853

Tuesday 25th

This day finds the Chronometer to be of no use to the ship having stoped four times within the last four days

Commences with light SE trades ships course N^o W by N. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty at 8 P^m kept the ship off W by N for Pernambuco for capt Smith to consult a Doctor concerning his health. The middle part strong breeze from at 9 P^m come to South with the head yards aback. at day light steered W by N. capt Smith raises a large quantity of Blood this morning makes up his mind to procede home as soon as possible.

Lat 8.09 S
by Lunar Obs Long 34.18 W

Wednesday 26th

Commences with light SE trades the land by Pernambuco in sight to the Westward Mr Barnum and Walter Wing still off duty the middle part strong trades the later part light. course N^o W steering along the land saw a brig in shore of us steering the Eastward

Lat 5.33 S

Thursday 27

Commences with fresh SE trades ships course N^o W. Capt Smith very feeble this day Mr Barnum and Walter Wing still off duty with inflammation of the eyes at 8 P^m spoke with a brig bound to New York asked her to report the sea Breeze but did not understand her name the middle and later parts with fresh trades steering N by W

Lat 2.53 S

Remarks on Board the Parque Sea Breeze

October 1853

Friday 28th

Commences with fresh SE. trades
ships course & by W. Capt Smith
finds himself no better Mr Barnum
and Walter Wing still off duty at
6 P.M. took a quantity of blood
from Walter Wing the middle and
later parts strong trades steering
& by W.

Lat 00.19 N

Saturday 29th

Commences with light SE trades
ships course & by W. Capt Smith in
poor spirits has fears of not reaching
home. Mr Barnum and Walter Wing
still off duty the middle and later
parts fresh trades course & by W.

Lat 3 48 N

Sunday 30th

Commences with light SE trades
ships course & by W. Capt Smith
finds himself no better Mr Barnum
and Walter Wing still off duty
the middle part fresh breeze from SE
the later part the wind light and
bafiling steering N or W.

Lat 5.54 N

Bound for New Bedford

October 1853

Monday 31st

Commences with light variable
Winds from SE to NE ships course over
Mr Barnum and Walter Wing still
off duty with inflammation of the eyes
the middle and later parts strong
squalls from NE.

Lat 7.19 N

November 1853

Tuesday 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from
NE and squally steering ex by W
Capt Smith no better can keep nothing
on his stomach Mr Barnum and
Walter Wing still off duty the middle
and later parts strong squalls from
NE with lightning and rain. Course
ex NW

Lat 10.05 N

Wednesday 2^d

Commences with thick stormy
Weather the wind ex E. ships course
NW Capt Smith no better bearing
Confined to his bed most of the day
Mr Barnum and Walter Wing off duty
the middle and later parts squally and
rainy. steering ex W by N

Lat 12.35 North

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

November 1853

Thursday 3^d

Commences with strong winds from N E and squally ships course N W by N. Capt Smith no better Mr Barnum and Walter King still off duty the middle and later part strong winds and squally with rain steering N W

Lat 15 08 N

Friday 4th

Commences with strong N E trades at 1 P M altered the course to S W by W Mr Barnum stands his watch but not able to do any work. Walter King still off duty the middle part light west winds the later part strong breezes and squally. at 9 A M spoke an english brig and found the longitude to be 51 08 W

Lat 16. 35 N

Saturday 5th

Commences with strong N E trades ships course N W employed in breaking out the main hatchway after water, Capt Smith no better Walter King off duty still the middle and later parts light N E trades steering N W by W hands employed at setting up rig in

Lat 18. 00 N

Bound to New Bedford

November 1853

Sunday 6th

Commences with light N.E. trades ships course N.W. Capt Smith no better is attacked with the disantary Walter King still off duty. hands employed at setting up Rigin the middle and later parts light breezes from N.E. steering N.W.

Lat 19. 01 N

Monday 7th

Commences with light N.E. trades ships course N.W. Walter King still off duty the middle and later parts light wind and variable steering N.W.

Lat 20-28 North
Long 57-43 W

Tuesday 8th

Commences with light winds and variable ships course N.W. hands employed at setting up Rigin Walter King still off duty the middle and later parts with light winds from N.E. steering N.W.

Lat 21-22 N
Lon 59-38 W

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea

November 1853

Wednesday 9th

Commences with fresh or E trades. ships course or W. Walter Wing off duty one sail in sight standing to the southward the middle part squally with a heavy swell from or E the later part the same course or W

Lat 23° 19' N

Thursday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from E with a heavy swell from the or E ships course or W. Walter Wing still off duty the middle and later parts squally and rainy with a heavy swell passed a brig standing to the SW

Lat 24° 48' or

Friday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes and squally from SE ships course or W by or at 7 PM the wind veers to the SSW altered the course to or W. Walter Wing still off duty the middle part squally with rain the later part fresh breezes from E saw two sails one standing to the or E and the other to the or W

Lat 26° 33' or

Breeze Bound for New Bedford

November 1853

Saturday 12th

Commences with light winds from E steering ex W at 3 P^m the wind cuts to the NE with a strong breeze at 4 P^m doubled reefed the foretopsail and at 7 singled reefed the maintopsail. Walter King still off duty. The middle part more moderate at day light shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the topgallant sails the later part with thick rainy weather

no observations

Sunday 13th

Commences with thick rainy weather the wind from E. ships course ex N by E Capt Smith is confined to his berth Walter King still off duty at 8 P^m hailed a brig but did not ascertain her name found the longitude to be 68.16 W. The middle and later parts thick rainy weather at 10 A^m the winds cuts to the South with a strong breeze and heavy rain course ex W by ex

no Observations

Monday 14th

Commences with strong winds from South with rain at 4 P^m it lights up to the westward at 6 P^m double reefed the fore topsail. steering ex W by W Walter King still off duty at 8 P^m the wind cuts to the westward and blows heavy called all hands and put the ship under a close reefed Main topsail the later part the wind from ex W blowing a gale

no Observations

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

November 1853

Tuesday 15th

Commences with a gale from N^W the ship under close reefed maintopsail and reefed foresail heading ex N E at 1 P^M wore ship ~~to~~ and headed to the westward at 3 P^M set the fore topsail close reefed. Walter Wing off duty still at 11 P^M shook the reef out of the fore sail at day light shook the ~~the~~ reefs out of the topsails the later part strong winds from N^W ship heading WSW
Lat $32^{\circ} 12' \text{ N}$

Wednesday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from N^W ship heading WSW Capt Smith finds himself growing worse complains of sharp pains in his stomach and chest Walter Wing off duty. 1 P^M saw two sails to the westward the middle and later parts calm at 8 A^M lowered a boat and went to a brig from Montevideo bound to New York with hides and tallow

Lat $32^{\circ} 36' \text{ N}$

Long $72^{\circ} 44' \text{ W}$

Thursday 17th

Commences with a calm two sails in sight. Walter Wing off duty at 7 P^M got a light air from N E ship heading N W by W the middle part light air at 8 A^M saw whales lowered the boats but did not succeed in striking at 11 A^M returned on board several sails in sight ships course ex N W

Lat $33^{\circ} 02'$

Long $73^{\circ} 42' \text{ W}$

Bound for New Bedford

November 1853

Friday 18th

Commences with light airs from
N E ships course N E W saw several
sails. Walter Wing off duty. at 1 P M
saw sperm whales lowered the boats
for chase the larboard and waist
boats struck and each got a whale
at sundown got them alongside
at 5 A M commences cutting at 9 A M
got the whales aboard at 8 A M saw
more whales lowered the larboard and
Bow boats ~~bow~~ each got a whale at 11
A M got them alongside

Lat 33.13 N

Saturday 19th

Commences with light winds from
N E at 1 P M commenced cutting at
2 P M finished and made sail at 4
P M saw more whales lowered the
boats for chase the larboard boat struck
and drewd at sundown returned on
board. Walter Wing still off duty
the middle part light winds and
variable at 8 A M commenced boyling
a number of sails in sight working
to the Northward

Lat 34.35 N

Sunday 20th

Commences with light variable
winds ship heading from N E W
to W N W employed boyling out
Walter Wing still off duty the middle
part calm at 1 A M got a light
wind from the Westward steering
N by E the later light winds from
SW a number of sails in sight

Lat 35.40 N

Remarks on Board the Barque Sea Breeze

November 1853

Monday 21st

Commences with light airs from S.W. course N by E employed boyling out at 7 PM finished boyling... Walter Wing off duty with inflammation of the eyes The middle and later parts light winds from S.W. steering N by E.

Lat 37. 26 N

Tuesday 22^d

Commences with light winds from W course N by E at 3 PM spoke a schooner from Philadelphia found Cape May to bear N.W. dist 60 miles a number of other sails in sight. Walter Wing still off duty at 9 PM got bottom at 36 fathoms and 9 AM saw the land bearing N.W. dist 20 miles. The wind N.E. working the ship to the Northward a number of sails in sight working to the North.

Lat 38. 05 N

Wednesday 23

Commences with light winds from N.E. with thick hazy weather working to the North along shore Walter Wing still off duty at 7 PM saw breakers bearing N.E. by E. tacked ship and stood N.E. by E. with the wind from S.E. the later part thick foggy weather at 10 AM got a light wind from the Westward course N.E. by E.

Bound Towards New Bedford

November 1853

Thursday 24th

Commences with thick foggy weather the wind from SSW ships course NE at 2 PM The weather more clear, soundings from 8 to 10 fathoms by calculations the ship is off little egg Harbour the middle part foggy soundings 27 fathoms the later strong winds from WSW at 8 kept the ship NE and at 12. Mariashan saw long island bearing N by W. dist 10 miles kept the ship off and steered along the land

Friday 25th

Commences with strong winds from NNE at 1 PM double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail at 2 PM passed by Montoy light and at 3 PM passed Block Island ship steering NE after passing block island. Walter Wing still off duty the middle part blowing strong from NNE at 8 PM saw gay head light tooked ship and stood to the Westward the remainder of the night between block Island and gay head and at 8 AM took a pilot off Cuttahunk

Saturday 26th

Commences with light winds and variable the ship working into the bay at half past 3 PM came to an anchor off clarks point light

Remarks on Board the Bark Geo Breese

December 1853

Sunday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy at 10 AM took the anchor and stood out of the bay at 12 M. have a thick snow storm hands employed in securing the anchors

Monday 6

Commences with a thick snow storm at 3 PM passed the light boat bearing E by N dist 3 miles at 5 PM gay-head in sight bearing E the middle light winds and variable the latter part strong winds from SSW ship heading SE
Lat

Tuesday 7th

Commences with strong winds from SSW ship heading SE at 4 PM blowing a gale from SW put the ship under a close reefed main topsail and reefed fore sail most of the green hands sea sick the middle part strong squalls from SW the latter part more moderate at day light shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the main top galant sail

Lat 31° 08' N

Bound Towards the Cape de Verde

December 1853

Thursday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. ships course S.S.E. at sun down shortened sail as most of the men are sea sick the middle part strong winds at day light shook the reefs out of the topsails and set the main topgallant sail

Lat 37.29 N

Friday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. ships course S.E. most of the men getting well off their sea sickness the middle and later parts strong winds from E. Ship heading S.S.E. at 9 AM took the bow boat in on deck

Saturday 10th

Commences with strong winds from E. ship heading S.S.E. at 4 PM put the ship under close reefed topsails and reefed fore sail and wore ship to the N.E. the middle part blowing a moderate gale with heavy rain at 6 AM wore ship heading E by S the later part more moderate with the wind variable

no observations there 24 hours

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

December 1853

Sunday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE with thick heavy weather ship heading SE at 4 PM it clears off to the westward at sun down have light winds the middle part have light variable winds at 3 AM have the wind to the ENE with sharp lightning the later part blowing a moderate gale from ENE the ship on the larboard tack under close reefed main topsail and reefed fore sail

no Observations there 24 hours

Monday 12th

Commences with strong gales from ENE with heavy rain at 2 PM wore ship to the North the middle part blowing heavy from ENE the later part the wind cuts to NNE at noon wore ship to the Eastward

Lat 37. 21 N
Long 68. 08 W

Tuesday 13th

Commences with a heavy gale from NNE with a heavy sea the ship under close reefed main topsail heading to the Eastward the middle part more moderate at 3 AM set a reefed fore sail and at 8 AM set a reefed mainsail and close reefed fore topsail the ship labouring heavy

Lat 25. 13 N

Bound Towards the Cape de Verdes

December 1853

Wednesday 14th

Commences with strong gales from N.E. by N. ship heading E by S. and labouring heavy at 1 P.M. took in the main sail and fore topsail at 8 P.M. furled the foresail the middle part blowing a heavy gale at 5 A.M. kept the ship off to S.W. in order to pass to the westward of Bermuda the later part more moderate the ship carrying a whole main topsail

Lat 34.54 N

Thursday 15th

Commences with a moderate gale from N.E. at 1 P.M. hauled the ship to the wind heading E by S have strong squalls from over E at 5 P.M. closed reefed the fore and main topsails the middle part with heavy squalls the later part blowing a heavy gale at 10 A.M. furled the foresail having a heavy head sea on

Lat 34.00 N

Friday 16th

Commences with a heavy gale from N.E. ship lying under a clove reefed main topsail with a heavy sea running Bermuda bearing S by W. dist 90 miles the ship making a south drift at 1 P.M. wore ship to the over W. the middle part have strong squalls from N.E. with a heavy sea running the later part more moderate at 10 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward the wind canting to over E

Lat 33.58 N

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

December 1853

Saturday 17th

Commences with strong winds from NNE ships course ESE the ship under close reefed topsails and courses with a heavy head sea running the middle part strong winds. The later part more moderate ship carrying the main topgalant sail

Lat 33.05. N
Long 63.28. W

Sunday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from NE by E and clear weather ship heading to the Eastward saw a brig off the weather beam standing to the Eastward the middle part light airs from NE at 5 P.M. the wind came to SW the later part have light airs ships course E two sails in sight

Lat 32.41 N
Long 60.44 W

Monday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from SW ships course E. four sails in sight standing to the Eastward the middle part light winds from SW the later part the same hands employed in breaking out for provisions

Lat 33.00 N
Long 58.20 W

Bound Towards the Cape de Verdes

December 1853

Tuesday 20th

Commences with light airs from S.W. ships course S by E. hands employed in breaking out saw a sail off the Weather beam at 7 P.M. the wind came to the S and cloudy and at 4 A.M. it came again to S.W. with fresh breeze hands employed at mending the Spanker

Wednesday 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ships course E. hands employed at mending the Spanker two sails in sight the middle part strong winds with rain squalls the later part the wind came to the Northward and squally

Lat 33. 55. N
Long 50. 27. W

Thursday 22^d

Commences with strong winds from N.N.E. ships course S.E. by E hands employed at ships duty at 8 P.M. double reefed the topsails the middle and later parts strong winds and squally the ship heading E.S.E.

Lat 33. 10. N

Remarks on Board Bark Sea Breeze

December 1853

Friday 23rd

Commences with strong winds and squally from E & E ship heading SE under double reefed topsails. hands employed at ships duty the middle part squally the later part the same at 3 PM called all hands to close reef the topsails and furl the main sail

Lat 31. 47 N
Long 45. 10 W

Saturday 24th

Commences with strong winds and squally from E & E the ship heading SE at 3 PM the wind dies away shook the reefs out of the main topsails and set the main sail at 6 PM have sharp lightning to the NW at 7 PM close reefed the topsails and furled the main sail. the later part strong winds from NE ships course ESE

Lat
Long 44. 15 W

Sunday 25th

Commences with strong winds and squally from E to NE ships course SE by E saw a bark off the lee beam standing to the SE the middle and later parts to strong winds from NE ships course SE by E two sails in sight to the NW

Lat 30. 08 N
Long 44. 42 W

Bound Towards the Cape de Verdes

December 1853

Monday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from N by E ships heading S E saw a sail to the N W. William Monk remains off duty with sea sickness the middle part strong winds from E & E the later part the same with a heavy swell from E hands employed at breaking out for provisions

Lat 28 00 N
Long 39 40 W

Tuesday 27th

Commences with strong winds from E & E with a heavy swell from E ship heading S E by S. hands employed at breaking out for water and bread William Monk off duty with sea sickness the middle part calm the later part light airs and variable hands employed at working up old riggin

Lat 27 48 N
Long 39 11 W

Wednesday 28th

Commences with light airs from East to N W. ship heading to the S E. hands employed at working up old riggin at 5 P M put out the bow boat the middle and later parts have light airs and variable William Monk still off duty

Lat 27 15 N
Long 38 41 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

December 1853

Thursday 29th

Commences with light winds from N.E. ships course S.E. employed at working up old rigin and bending the fly jib two sails in sight the middle and later parts light winds from N.E. steering S.E. by S

Lat 26. 20 N
Long 34. 19 W

Friday 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. ships course S.E. by S. hands employed at working up old rigin and fitting the boats the middle and later parts fresh breezes from N.E.

Lat 24. 20 N
Long 32. 00 W

Saturday 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. ships course S.E. by S hands employed variously the middle and later part light winds and variable employed at breaking out the run

Lat 22. 39 N
Long 29. 44 W

Bound Towards the Cape de Verdes

January 1854

Sunday 1st

Commences with light winds from NE ship's course SE by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. The hands at duty the middle part squally the later part light winds from ESE ship heading S by E

Lat 20 35 N
Long 28 28 W

Monday 2nd

Commences with light variable winds the ship heading from S to SE by S the middle part light winds the later part strong winds from E ship heading SSE employed in getting ready the main topmast stays to go aloft

Lat 18 35 N
Long 27 12 W

Tuesday 3rd

Commences with strong winds from E by N ship heading SE by S at sundown double reefed the top sails the middle part have strong winds at 11 P.M. took in the main sail at day set the main sail again at 9 A.M. saw the island St Antonio one off the Cape Verde bearing SE by E distance 20 miles saw several ships steering to the South William Monk off duty by sickness

Lat 18 48 N
Long 25 02 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

January 1854

Wednesday 1st

Commences with light winds from E by S steering S E by S the island St Antone in sight bearing E by E dist 20 miles the middle part laying to under short sail at day light saw the island off Pogo and Bravo ship steering from Bravo two sails in sight steering for the island.

no Observations

Thursday 5th

Commences with strong winds from E by E ship steering for Bravo at 1 P M the Capt goes on shore to ship men at 5 P M returned on Board the Bark sea Fox and Marcella lay off and on the island the middle part laying to off the island at 4 M sent a boat on shore the later part laying off and on Trading

Friday 6th

Commences with light winds from E by E ship laying off and on Brava at 2 P M finished having got five men natives of the Cape Verde and twenty five hogs fifty pumpkins ~~and~~ oranges &c at 3 P M kept the ship off S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with a light breeze from N E the barge Sea Fox off the harbour beam standing to the South the middle part calm the later part strong winds from E ships course S by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W

Sat 12 48 c

Bound Towards Cape Horn

January 1854

Saturday 7th

Commences with strong winds from E ships course S by W 1/4 W. employed in getting the starboard anchor in on deck at sun down the wind dies away to a good topgallant breeze the middle part fine at day light commenced to set up the rig at 9 AM while setting up the fore stays the lanyard parted and let Julius Merrell drop overboard lowered the starboard boat and picked him up he not having received any injury

Lat 10 08 S

Sunday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from East ship course S 1/2 W. employed at setting up the fore rigging the middle part and later parts have thick hazy weather the wind from East ships course S 1/2 W

Lat 7.33 S

Monday 9th

Commences with thick hazy weather the wind from East ships course S 1/2 W the middle part thick and hazy with sharp lightning the later with heavy rain at 11 AM it clears off with a light wind from East ships course S by W

Lat 5 20 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

January 1854

Tuesday 10th

Commences with light airs from East ships course S by W. employed in getting the maintopmast stays over the mast head and setting them up Mr Briggs the fourth mate off duty with rheumatism the middle part have light winds the later light airs with rain ships course S by W

Lat 4.01 N
Long 23 15 West

Wednesday 11th

Commences with light winds from E ships course S by W 1/2 W hands at work on the rigin Mr Briggs off duty with rheumatism the middle part have fresh breeze from E at 4 am the dies away the later part squally and rainy with the variable working the ship to the South two sails in sight

Lat 2.05 N

Thursday 12th

Commences with light airs and variable working the ship to the South hands at work on the rigin Mr Briggs off duty with rheumatism the middle part light and variable the later part the same two sails in sight

Lat 1.39 N

Bound Towards Cape Horn.

January 1854

Friday 13th

Commences with squally and rainy weather with the wind variable working the ship to the south saw two sails working to the south the middle part calm the later part have light baffling airs hands at work fitting rig in

Lat 1^o 19 North

Saturday 14th

Commences with light airs and variable at 3 PM got a breeze from N. ships course S by W at work setting up the fore topmast rig in. The remainder of the afternoon have rain showers saw a sail steering to the SE the middle part have light airs and variable the later part a light breeze from SE with rain ship heading SSW

no observations

Sunday 15th

Commences with a calm at 4 PM took a light breeze from SE ship heading SSW saw a shoal of grampuses the middle part have light SE trade the later part with strong trades and squally ship heading SW saw a schooner standing to the SW

Lat 1^o 13 South
Long 27^o 28 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

January 1854

Monday 16th

Commences with Strong SE trades
Ship heading SW at 3 PM
carried away the eye bolt of the
spanker Gaff the remainder of the
afternoon employed in fitting the
gaff one sail in sight standing
to the SW the middle part have strong
trades the later part the same
employed in breaking out between
decks after sheathing boards to sheath
deck

Lat 3. 18. S

Long 29. 09 W

Tuesday 17th

Commences with fresh SE trades
ship heading SW by S. employed in
breaking out between decks. saw
a sail standing to the SW the
middle and later part have fresh
trades & at day light saw a ship
standing to the SW

Lat 5. 32 S

Wednesday 18th

Commences with light trades
ship heading to the SW employed
breaking out between decks at 3 PM
finished breaking out saw a sail
standing to the SW the middle
and latter parts fresh SE trades
at day light commenced to sheath
the decks

Lat 7. 31 S

Long 32. 13 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

January 1854

Thursday 19th

Commences with fresh SE trades ship heading by the wind to the SW employed at sheathing decks and fitting the spanker gaff at 4 PM got the gaff aloft. saw two sails standing to the SW. Nathaniel Cook off duty with the venercal the middle part have fresh breezes the later part light winds employed at setting up the main topmast rigging and sheathing decks saw three sails one standing to the SW

Lat 10.10 South

Friday 20th

Commences with light SE trades ship heading S by W. employed in setting up the main rigging and sheathing decks saw two sails standing to the SW. Nathaniel Cook off duty with venercal the middle and later parts have light SE trades employed mending and fitting the spanker and sheathing decks... three sails in sight

Lat 12.50 South
Long 33.24 W

Saturday 21th

Commences with light SE trades ship heading S by W employed at fitting the spanker and sheathing decks one sail in sight standing to the S. Nathaniel Cook off duty with venercal the middle and later parts have light trades ships course S W at 6 AM exchanged signals with a Hanover barge steering to the north employed at fitting the spanker and sheathing decks

Lat 14.55 South

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

January 1854

Sunday 22^d

Commences with light SE trades
ships course SSW employed in
fitting the spanker and sheathing
decks. Nathaniel Cook off duty
with the venerable the middle and
later parts have light trades saw
a sail standing to the northward

no observations

Monday 23^d

Commences with light SE trades
ships course SSW employed in
fitting the spanker Nathaniel Cook
off duty with venerable passed a
ship steering to the northward
the middle part have light trades the
later part thick and rainy the wind
variable passed a brig steering to
the northward

no observations

Tuesday 24th

Commences with thick rainy
weather have the wind from SE
to NE ships course S by W the middle
part strong breeze from E the later
part light SE trades course SSW
employed fitting the spanker
Nathaniel Cook off duty with the
venerable passed two sails steering
SW by S.

Lat 17° 42' S
Lon 34° 41' W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

January 1854

Wednesday 25th

Commences with light S E trades
ships course S S W employed mending
the fore sail passed a bark steering
S W by S exsthanial look goes to his
duty well. George Gambol off duty
with cramp at stomach the middle
part fine at 8 AM spoke the bark Marther
of New Bedford Capt Cooker 30 months
out 4200 bb whale oil bound towards
New Bedford. the later part have light
winds from E. steering S S W
Lat 21. 11 South

Thursday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from
E. ships course S S W Two sails in sight
steering to the S S W. employed in fitting
the main topsail at 4 PM sent up the
main topsail the middle part fresh breezes
from E. at day light sent in the jib
to repair the hands employed in setting
up rigin and other dutys

Lat 24. 14 South
Long 36. 44 West

Friday 27th

Commences with light breezes from
E. ships course S W by S employed at
setting up rigin the middle and later
parts light breezes from E employed
in fitting rigin and other dutys

Lat 28. 16 South
Long 37. 39 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

January 1854

Saturday 28th

Commences with light breezes from N E ships course S W by S employed at fitting the riggin and other dutys at 1 P M dected Nathanial Cook in steeling having found one of the ships halibuts and Marlin spikes in his possession. at 6 P M caught a dolphin the middle part have fresh breezes from N E steering S W the later part the same employed in setting up the mizen riggin

Lat 27 54 S
Long 39 16 W

Sunday 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from N E ships course S W. employed in setting up the mizen riggin and other dutys the middle part have strong winds from W S W with thick hazy weather the later rainy at 8 A M the wind cant to S S E in a squall and took the ship aback braced round yards on the larboard tack and double reefed the #top sail having a heavy head sea running

Lat by calculation
30.00 South

Monday 30th

Commences with strong winds from S S E ship heading S W with heavy head sea running at 3 P M set the jibb the middle part more moderate the later part the wind cant to S E saw a sail to the leeward standing to the S W

Lat 31 51 S
Long 43 55 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

January 1854

Tuesday 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ships course S.W. by S. saw a ship to the leeward steering to the S.W. the middle part the wind came to the N.E. with fine weather the later part have the wind the same with fine weather employed in fitting the rig and other duties

Lat 33 50 South

February 1854

Wednesday 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from East ships course S.W. by S. saw a ship to the leeward steering to the S.W. hand employed at duty at 4 P.M. took the larboard anchor in on deck the middle part have fresh breezes from E.N.E. at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales at 8 A.M. lowered the boats in chase and at 11 A.M. returned on board having got nothing as the whales were galed by a merchant ship the later part have fresh breezes from E.N.E.

Saw Sperm Whales

Lat 34 34 South

Long 47 33 West

Thursday 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E. ships course S.W. by S. hands employed at duty the middle part have strong winds N.E. with thick rainy weather at 6 A.M. commenced breaking out the main hatchway after water stowing it between decks and filling up the ground tier with salt water

by Calculation Lat 36.00 S

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

February 1854

Friday 3^d

Commences with strong winds from N. ships course S W by S at 3 P M have heavy thunder and lightning with rain employed in filling up the ground tier in the main hatch with salt water at 4 P M stowed off the hatches on account of rain the

Lat 37.51 S

Long 50 34 W

middle part the wind came to S S E the ship under double reefed topsails at 11 A M one John Bullock having his watch below stowed for not turning out his watch on deck the night previous and being saucy and wanting to do as he liked whilst the mate George Duff was punishing him in the act he had a fit but soon recovered

Saturday 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S E at 1 P M shook the reefes out of the topsails hands employed at duty the middle part have light airs from N the later part calm. employed in filling the main hatchway with salt water to trim ship saw a sail steering to the S W

Lat 38.18 S
Long 51.25 W

Sunday 5th

Commences with a calm at 3 P M got a light wind from the Northward ships course S W by S 4/2 S at 4 P M sent down the main top gallant yard and unbet the fly jib and at 6 P M took the bow and waist boats in on deck saw a sail steering to the S W the middle and later parts have strong winds from N or W ships course S S W

Lat 39.39 S
Long 52.57 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

February 1854

Monday 6th

Commences with strong winds from W. ship's course SSW at 1 PM struck into green water. at 6 PM caught a porpoise the middle part strong winds from W the ship under double reefed topsails the later part have thick heavy weather at 10 AM shook the reefs out of the topsails. ship heading SSW

Lat 42.40 S
Long 54.57 West

Tuesday 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from W at 1 PM the wind came to SW ship heading SSE at 6 PM double reefed the topsails the wind strong from SW and fluky the middle part blowing a moderate gale from S ship under a close reefed main topsail and fore sail the later part more moderate set the fore topsail close reefed at 6 AM wore ship to the westward.

Lat 44.04 South
Long 55.05 West

Wednesday 8th

Commences with strong winds from S. ship heading to the westward at 3 PM the wind came to the SE at 6 PM it moderates away to a light breeze shook the reefs out of the fore and main topsails the middle part light winds at 1 AM the wind came to the SSW and freshens up. at 10 AM spoke the Bartholomew Gosnold Capt Reustis with 2700 bbl oil bound towards New Bedford. the later part have fresh breezes from SSW ship's course SSE

Lat 44.40 South
Long 56.34 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breere

February 1854

H	K	Course
2	10 1/2	S S W
4	10	
6	10	
8		
10		
12		

Thursday 9th

Commences with strong winds from N N W ships course S S W at 6 P M the wind cant to N W double reefed the topsails the middle part it moderate the wind cant to S S E at 1 A M wore ship to the S W the later part calm

Lat 1.6. 22 S
Long 57. 50 West

Friday 10th

Commences with a calm employed at scraping the ship outside the middle part have light winds from the Northward ships course S W by S 1/2 S the later part have strong winds and cant to the N W with thick smokey weather

Lat 1. 7 16 South

Saturday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from N W with thick smokey weather ships course S W by S 1/2 S at 7 P M the wind moderates and cant to the westward the middle part have fresh breeze from N N W the later part calm

Lat 1. 8. 31 S
Long 61. 22 W

Bound Towards Cape Horn

February 1854

Sunday 12th

Commences with a calm at 3 P.M. got a light air from N.W. ships course S.S.W. at sundown have it calm at 2 A.M. got a light wind from S.E. at 8 A.M. it came to N.E. with a fresh breeze ships course S. by W. saw a sail steering to the South

Lat 49.28 South
Long 62.16 West

Monday 13th

Commences with a fresh breeze from N.E. ships course S. by W. at 3 P.M. the wind came to North at 4 P.M. saw a ship steering to the S.S.W. The middle part have strong winds the later part blowing a moderate gale from W.S.W. ship heading South saw under double reefed topsails saw a bark standing to the South

Lat 52.38 South
Long 62.44 West

Tuesday 14th

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. ships course S. by E. at 7 P.M. furled the main sail and close reefed the topsails it blowing strong from W. the middle part blowing a moderate gale from W.S.W. ship under a close reefed main topsail and fore sail at 6 A.M. the land on the East coast of Terra del Fuego in sight bearing South dist 20 miles at 7 A.M. furled the foresail and wore ship of shore the later part lying to under a close reefed main topsail

Lat 54.04 South
Long 64.48 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

February 1854

Wednesday 15th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. at 1 P.M. kept the ship away for the straits of la Maire at 6 P.M. Cape St Vincent bore E & E dist 12 miles and Staten land bearing E dist 25 miles and at 9 P.M. got through the straits steered S by E untill day light the later part have light winds from N & E with thick foggy weather steering S by W passed a ship standing to the Eastward

no Observations

Thursday 16th

Commences with light airs from N & E with thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. the wind came to the S.W. wore ship to the S.E. at 4 P.M. lowered the starboard boat after black fish but got nothing at 5 P.M. put the ship under a close reefed main topsail and reefed foresail at 9 P.M. furlled the foresail it blowing a heavy gale from S.W. at 11 P.M. furlled the maintopsail the later part more moderate at 11 A.M. set the maintopsail

Lat 56° 02' S

Long 63° 03' W

Friday 17th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. ship heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. set the foresail and foretopsail at 5 P.M. the wind came to the westward at sun down have a light air from W. saw two sails one steering to the N.E. and the other to the S. the middle part the wind S.W. the later part squally and baffling working the ship to the Westward two sails in sight

Lat 56° 16' S

Long 64° 03' W

off Cape Horn

February 1854

Saturday 18th

Commences with light winds from WSW ship heading to the S at 1 PM the wind cuts to the SSW tacked ship to the Westward the middle part the wind cuts to W ship heading NW at 2 AM tacked ship to the SSW the later part light winds from W saw a brig standing to the SSW

Lat 56° 18 South
Long 64° 57 West

Sunday 19th

Commences with light airs from WSW ship heading SW at 6 PM the wind cuts to SSW ships course South W by W saw two ships steering to the Eastward and a Bark and Brig standing to the SSW the middle part have fresh breezes from SSW at 3 AM the wind cuts to the W ship standing to the S three sails in sight standing to the S

Lat 53° 56 S
Long 66° 41 West

Monday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from SW at 1 PM tacked to the NW and at 2 PM tacked again to the SSW four sails in sight the middle part strong winds from WSW ship standing to the Southward at 10 PM tacked to the NW the later part strong winds with thick rainy weather at day light saw four sails steering to the S

no observations

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

February 1854

Tuesday 21st

Commences with strong winds from WSW with thick rainy weather the ship under double reefed topsails heading to the SW. at 4 PM wore ship to the South and close reefed the maintopsail and reefed the fore sail saw a ship standing to the S the middle part strong winds the weather thick and rainy the later part blowing a moderate gale from WSW the ship heading to the SW. at 10 AM furled the foretopsail and foresail

Lat 58.26.3

Long 69.02. West

Wednesday 22nd

Commences with fresh gale from WSW ship heading to the SW under a close reefed maintopsail. the middle part the gale continues. with heavy squalls with rain the later part blowing a strong gale with a heavy sea running ship heading to the SW

no observations

Thursday 23rd

Commences with strong gales from WSW ship heading to the SW at 3 PM. the wind lants to the WSW wore ship to the SW under a close reefed maintopsail the middle part more moderate at 12 PM set the foretopsail and fore sail the later part strong winds from W ship heading SW under double reefed topsails and courses saw a ship standing to the SW

Lat 57.44.3

Long 68.02. West

off Cape Horn

February

1854

Friday 24th

Commences with strong winds from W. S. W. and squally ship heading to the N. W. saw a ship standing to the N. W. the middle part fresh breeze from S. W. the ship heading to the N. W. the later part have light winds saw two sails steering to the Eastward and one to the Westward

Lat 56. 23 South
Long 69. 48 West

Saturday 25th

Commences with a calm and a heavy swell from the Westward saw a ship working to the Westward the middle part have a fresh breeze from S. E. ships course S. W. the later have light baffling airs and at noon have a calm

Lat 56. 39 South
Long 71. 18 West

Sunday 26th

Commences with a calm at 3 P. M. have light baffling airs from N. W. the S. W. one ship in sight working to the Westward the middle part have strong winds from S. W. and squally at 9 P. M. double reefed the topsails the ship heading to the S. E. passed a brig standing to the East at 4 A. M. the wind came to the South tacked ship to the W. S. W. and 10 A. M. steered N. by E. at 6 A. M. exchanged signals with an english ship steering to the Eastward several other sails in sight

Lat 56. 40 S
Long 72. 45 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

February 1854

Monday 27th

Commences with light winds from South at 2 PM the wind cuts to S W shook the reefs out of the topsails the ship heading to W N W at 5 PM the wind cuts to W N W tacked ship to the S W at 7 PM have strong winds with heavy head sea at 8 double reefed the topsails the middle part strong winds at 6 AM close reefed the maintopsail and reefed the foresail at 10 AM furled the fore sail it blowing a gale from N W ship heading to the W S W
no Observations

Tuesday 28th

Commences with a gale from N W ship heading to the W S W at 1 PM furled the maintopsail at 3 PM the wind cuts to West and blows very heavy with a heavy sea running at 4 PM more moderate the middle part the gale continues with strong squalls the middle later part the same at 10 AM saw a brig running before the gale to the Eastward

Lat 57. 21. South
Long 73. 56. West

March 1854

Wednesday 1st

Commences with a gale from W N W ship heading to the S W with a heavy sea running at 1 PM set the maintopsail close reefed and at 7 PM set a reefed foresail the middle part thick and rainy at 1 AM the wind cuts to W S W wore ship to the N W at day light put the ship under double reefed topsails jib and spanker fore sails in sight one standing to the N W and the other to E N E

Lat 58 31. S
Long 74. 22. W

Bound Towards the North West Coast

March 1854

Thursday, 2

Commences with strong winds and squally from WSW ships heading to SW two sails in sight one standing to the SW and the other to ESE at 4 PM the wind came to West tacked ship to ESE the middle part strong winds and squally at 9 PM took in the jib and spanker at 4 AM wore ship to the SW and set the foretop sail and mainsail the latter part have strong squalls from WSW at 11 AM put the ship under a clove reefed maintop sail and reefed foresail

Lat 55° 18' South
Long 76° 21' West

Friday, 3

Commences with a moderate gale from WSW and squally at 1 PM wore ship to the S ship under a clove reefed maintop sail and reefed foresail at 8 PM the wind came to SW wore ship and steered WSW the remainder of the night have strong winds at day light set the jib and spanker and mainsail the wind from W by S with thick foggy weather at 9 AM wore ship to the ESE and took in the jib and spanker
no Observations

Saturday 4th

Commences with strong winds and thick hazy weather from WSW ships heading to the SW at 4 PM furled the main sail the middle part have thick rainy weather the wind from WSW the latter part the same ship heading to the SW

Lat 56° 18' South
Long 78° 55' West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1854

Sunday 5th

Commences with strong winds from W.S.W. with thick rainy weather ship heading to the S.W. under double reefed topsails at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. from 8 to 11 have a calm then got a light air from South at 2 P.M. the wind came to the S.E. ship's course N.W. the later part have light airs from S.E. with thick hazy weather at 4 A.M. exchanged signals with an english bark standing to the North.. by the Log Lat 53° 53' South Long 80° 00' West

Monday 6th

Commences with light airs from East with thick hazy weather ship's course N.W. the middle part calm at 2 A.M. got a light breeze from N.W. ship heading to the N.E. at 8 A.M. tacked to the W.S.W. the later part have fresh breezes from N.W. James Gordon off duty sick

Lat 55° 34' South
Long

Tuesday 7th

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. by N ship heading to S.W. by S at 4 P. double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail jib and spanker and at 6 P.M. close reefed the maintopsail and reefed the foresail the middle part have strong winds at 12 P.M. the wind came to W by S tacked ship to N.W. by N the later part the wind from S.W. ship's course N.W. by N James Gordon off duty sick

Lat 54° 17' S
Long 81° 18' W

Bound Towards the North West Coast

March 1854

Wednesday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from West ships course S & W Barnes Gordon off duty sick with pain in the side and breast the middle part have fresh breezes from West the later part the same employed in getting up shooks Barnes Gordon returns to duty this day

Lat 51. 24 South
Long 80. 16 West

Thursday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from West ships course N & W hands employed in setting up shooks for water the middle part have strong winds from W at 2 P.M. the wind came to S.W. at 8 P.M. exchanged signals with an American whaler steering to the Eastward. the later part have strong S.W. winds ships course S.W. by S & W

Lat 48. 27 South
Long 81. 21 West

Friday 10th

Commences with strong S.W. winds ships course N.W. by N & W hands employed at setting up casks for fresh water the middle part have strong winds from S.W. the later part the same ships course N.W. by W

Lat 44. 49 South
Long 80. 41 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1854

Saturday 11th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. ships course N by W employed at setting up casks for fresh water. The middle part have fresh breezes from S.W. the later part the wind cuts to South. ships course NNE

Lat 41.53 South
Long 78.17 West

Sunday 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ships course NNE employed in setting up casks for fresh water. The middle part have light airs from S. the later part have light airs and variable at work mending the Starboard boat which was stove on the cranes off Cape Horn by a sea

Lat 40.38 South
Long 76.48 West

Monday 13th

Commences with light airs from W by W ships course NNE at work mending the starboard boat. The middle part have fresh breezes from South at day light commenced painting the ship outside and at 12 M finished the starboard side. The later part have light airs from S.W. course NNE

Lat 39.38 South
Long 75.21 West

Bound Towards the North West Coast

March 1854

Tuesday 14th

Commences with light airs from South Course S N E. at 2 P M lowered the boats for black fish and at 3 returned on board got nothing at 4 P M put the starboard anchor on the bow at 7 P M have thick hazy weather the wind from South the middle part have strong winds from S W at 9 P M double reefed the topsails steering for the island of Mochoa At 12 P M wore ship and lay with the main yard aback at 4 P M wore ship in shore the later part thick hazy weather Aaron Watts off duty with .. Lat 37.58 South a cold Long 73.14 W

Wednesday 15th

Commences with thick hazy weather the wind from S W by observations found the ship to be north of Mochoa altered the course to S E and at 2 P M saw the island bearing South distance 20 miles at 6 P M tacked ship to W S W the main land in sight dist 5 miles the middle and later parts have a calm with thick fog at noon it lights up point Tucapel in sight bearing North dist 10 miles and the island of Mochoa bearing S by E dist 2.5 miles
no observations

sent up the main topgallant yard

Thursday 16th

Commences with light baffling airs working the ship towards Mochoa The middle part have thick rainy weather with a light North wind steering for the island at daylight the island in sight dist 10 miles at 8 A M lowered the starboard and the Capt goes on shore for recruits the later part taking on board recruits

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1854

Friday, 17th

Commences with light winds from NW W laying off and on the island getting recruits at 9 P M the wind cuts to the North the middle part have strong winds at day light have a moderate gale from the North put the ship under two double reefed topsails and stood off shore to the westward the later part have thick rainy weather Aaron Watts and James Gordon off duty with sickness

Saturday 18th

Commences with a moderate gale from the North with thick rainy weather at 3 P M the wind cuts to the West and dies away at 4 P M lowered the boats for black fish but got nothing the middle part have light winds from ESE at 7 A M sent two boats ashore at Mocha for recruits the later part calm the ship drifting away to the Northward of the island Aaron Watts off duty with fever and ague

Sunday 19th

Commences with a calm have two boats on shore at Mocha for recruits at sun down Mr Davis returned on board the ship having drifted about 10 miles to the North off the island the capst stops on shore after one boats crew which is supposed have deserted the middle part have light airs and calm the later part have fresh breezes from SE working the ship up to the island at 11 A M lowered the larboard and waist boats for right Whales and at 12 M the waist boat struck one Aaron Watts still off duty sick

Saw right Whales

Bound Towards the North West Coast

March 1854

Monday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from SE two boats in chase of right whales at 4 PM the Capt returns on board in a shore boat the boats crew having deserted the names of the men deserted John Reeves boatswain Julius Merrill & John Holmes carpenter George Pratt and Thomas Jones seaman. at 5 PM took the waists boats whale alongside at 7 AM commenced cutting and at 10 AM got the whale on board and made sail standing to the SW Aaron Watts still off duty

Tuesday 21st

Commences with strong SSW winds the ship under double reefed topsails standing to the SW working the ship up to the island after the deserters. hands employed at work on the whale the middle part have strong winds from SSW at 10 AM saw the island of Mocha bearing ESE dist 20 miles the later part steering for the island Aaron Watts still off duty by sickness

Wednesday 22^d

Saw right Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from SSE steering for the island of Mocha at 3 PM saw right whales but did not lower the boats for them as they had a signal set ashore that they had caught the deserters at 4 PM the Capt went ashore for them and at 6 PM returned on board with the men in irons the middle part have light airs laying off the island at 9 AM spoke the Commodore Morris of Falmouth 4 months out clean at 10 lowered the larboard and waist boats for right whales Aaron Watts still off duty

Saw right Whales

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1854

Thursday 23rd

Saw right Whales

This day broke John Rees Boatsteerer for desertion

Commences with a calm two boats in chase of right whales at 1 PM the harbour boat struck the waist boat in striking got stove and a boat from the Commodore picked up the boats crew untill the capst got their from shore at 5 PM got the whale alongside. The men that deserted are still in irons. at 3 AM finished boiling and at 7 AM took John Rees and Thomas Jones George Pratt and John Holmes out of irons and sciered them in the main rigin and punished them for desertion they then returned to duty Julius Merrill remaining in irons at 8 AM commenced cutting the whale and at 12 AM got him on Board Aaron Watts still off duty

Friday 24th

Commences with light air and variable with thick fog employed at work on the whale at 3 PM saw Mocha bearing S E distance 25 miles at 4 PM commenced boiling the middle part have light winds from N N W the later part the wind the same with light rain squally employed in boiling on the whale. Julius Merrill still in irons and Aaron Watts off duty with fever and ague Lat 37. 50 South Long 74. 47 West

Saturday 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from N N W and squally employed in boiling oil at 7 PM cooled down the works on account of rain the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from N N W with thick rainy weather Julius Merrill still remaining in irons and Aaron Watts off duty with fever and ague

no observations those 24 hours

Bound Towards the North West Coast

March 1854

Sunday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from N^{or}W with thick rainy weather at 3 PM more moderate started the works to finish boyling and at 8 PM have light airs from E^{or}N^{or}W. The middle part have thick foggy weather at 2 AM finished boyling and 8 AM commenced stowing down in the fore hatchway the later part have light winds from E^{or}N^{or}E. Course W^{or}N^{or}W. Julius Merrill still remaining in irons for desertion Aaron Watts off duty with fever

Monday 27th

Commences with light breezes from N^{or}E. Course W^{or}N^{or}W employed stowing down oil at 3 PM finished the remainder of the afternoon clearing up decks The middle part have light airs from N^{or}E the later part the same employed in cleaning ship Julius Merrill still in irons for desertion and Aaron Watts off duty with fever. saw a sail to the S^{or}W

Lat 36° 32' South
Long 78° 20' West

Tuesday 28th

Commences with light airs from N^{or} ships Course W^{or}N^{or}W employed in fitting the cutting penants The middle and later parts have bofiling winds from N^{or}E to N^{or}W with thick rainy weather Julius Merrill still in irons and Aaron Watts off duty with fever

Lat 35° 42' S
Long 77° 58' W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1854

Wednesday 29th

Commences with baffling winds from N.E. to N.W. and heavy employment fitting the cutting penants and other duties. The middle and later parts have the wind from W.S.W. and fine weather employed in fitting water casks and cutting penants. Julius Merrill still in irons and Aaron Watts off duty with fever.

Lat 34 27 South
Long

Thursday 30th

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. with fine weather employed in fitting fresh water casks and cutting tackles. At 3 P.M. saw the island of San Francisco bearing N.E. by N. distance 25 miles. At 6 P.M. shortened sail to the Westward of the island. At 5 A.M. kept the ship away from the land and at 10 A.M. sent a raft of seventeen casks ashore for fresh water. Saw a topsail schooner standing to the Eastward. Julius Merrill still in irons and Aaron Watts off duty with fever.

Friday 31st

Commences with light winds from the Westward laying off and on San Francisco for water at 7 P.M. sent ashore another raft of seventeen casks and at 5 P.M. got off one raft of fifteen casks. Saw a ship to the Eastward standing to the North. The middle part have strong winds from N.W. by W. at 1 A.M. tacked ship to W.S.W. the later part blowing a moderate gale from N.W. by W. with thick rainy weather could not get off the other raft this day. Julius Merrill still in irons and Aaron Watts off duty with fever.

Bound Towards the North West Coast

April 1854

Saturday 1st

Commences with a moderate gale from N W by W with thick rainy weather ship standing to the W S W at three P.M. the wind shifts to the S E. wore ship to the S S W at four P.M. it lights up saw the island bearing E or E distance ten miles the middle part have fresh breezes from S by E at 9 A.M. discharged Julius Merrill by mutual consent at Juan Fernandez at 10 A.M. sent in three boats after the raft of water the barque Garland capt Parsons laying off and on the island. Aaron Watts still of duty

Sunday 2^d

Commences with fresh breezes from S by E laying off and on Juan Fernandez for water at 5 P.M. got a raft of seventeen casks alongside and at 6 P.M. got them on board spoke and gained with the bark Champion of crew Bedford capt Gardner four months out clear. at 11 P.M. put away from the island having taken on board two hundred and thirty barrells of water the later part employed in stowing it down Aaron Watts still off duty. Lat 32.48 South

Monday 3^d

Commences with light breezes from S E. course N or W. employed stowing down water the middle part have fresh breezes from W S W the later part the same employed stowing water Aaron Watts off duty with fever and John Bullock off duty with a sore hand

Lat 30.34 South

Remarks on Board The Bark Sea Breeze

April 1854

Tuesday 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from West ships Course N by W half W at four P.M. finished stowing the water having put one hundred and ninety bbl below decks the middle part have light airs from S.W. at day light bent down the foresail to repair and at 7 A.M. sent in the waist boat. the later part the wind came to the South Course N W half W employed repairing the foresail and mending the waist boat. Aaron Wall off duty
Lat 28.40 South
Long 78.53 W

Wednesday 5th

Commences with light airs from South ships Course S.W. employed repairing the foresail and mending the waist boat. Aaron Wall returns to duty The middle part have light winds from South the later part the same at 8 A.M. bent the fore sail the later part employed in painting ship and mending the waist boat. George Bentley off duty with sickness
Lat 27 54 South

Thursday 6th

Commences with light winds from South Course N by W half W employed painting ship and mending the waist boat the middle part have fresh breezes from S.E. Course S.W. the later part employed painting the boats making span yard and other duties George Bentley off duty sick
Lat 25.34 S

Bound Towards the North West Coast.

April 1854

Friday 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from
S.E. Course N.W. at 2 P.M. finished
mending the waist boat. hands at
duty. The middle part have fresh S.E. trades
at day light sent down the foretop sail
for repairs. George Bentley and Aaron
Watts off duty sick

Lat 22° 54 South

Saturday 8th

Commences with fresh S.E. trades
Course N.W. by N employed repairing
the foretop sail at 3 P.M. finished
the sail and sent it aloft. The middle
and later parts fresh S.E. trades employed
repairing the mainsail and making
spungarn Aaron Watts and George
Bentley off duty with sickness

Lat 20° 34 South
Long 82° 22 West

Sunday 9th

Commences with fresh S.E. trades
Course N.W. by N employed repairing
the mainsail and making spungarn
at 4 P.M. finished the mainsail and
bent the sail. The middle and later parts
have fresh S.E. trades steering N.W. by N.
George Bentley and Aaron Watts
off duty with sickness. saw a sail
standing to the South

Lat 18° 20 South

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

April 1854

Monday 10th

Commences with fresh S E trades
Course N W by N the middle and
later parts have fresh S E trades
employed repairing the jib. Aaron
Watts George Bentley and Thomas
Jones off duty with sickness

Lat 15. 21 South
Long 84. 53 West

Tuesday 11th

Commences with fresh S E trades
Course N W by N employed repairing
the head sails making spinnaker
and other duties The middle part have
strong trades the later part the same
employed in taring down the fore
and aft stays fitting lifts and foot
ropes and other duties. Thomas Jones
returns to duty Aaron Watts and
George Bentley off duty with sickness

Lat 11. 33 South

Wednesday 12th

Commences with strong S E trades
Course N W by N employed taring
and fitting the rigging Andrew Downey
and Jordana off duty with sickness
The middle and later parts have strong
trades employed fitting the rigging
saw a sail standing to the Westward
Aaron Watts off duty and George
Bentley and Andrew Downey off
duty with sickness

Lat 9. 30 South
Long 88. 10 West

Bound Towards the North West Coast

April 1854

Thursday 13th

Commences with strong S.E. trades
Course N.W. by N. employed flogging
the rig in the middle and later parts
have fresh S.E. trades Andrew Lowery
returns to duty Aaron Watts and
George Bentley still off duty.
employed in flogging rig in.

Lat 6.59 South
Long 89.41. West

Friday 14th

Commences with fresh S.E. trades
Course N.W. by N. employed flogging
the rig in and other duties the
middle and later parts have light
S.E. trades employed rattling down
the fore and main rig in.
Aaron Watts and George Bentley
off duty with sickness

Lat 4.48 South
Long 91.05. West

Saturday 15th

Commences with light S.E. trades
Course N.W. by N. employed rattling
the fore and main rig in the middle
and later parts have light trades
employed repairing the main top
sail. Aaron Watts and George
Bentley off duty by sickness

Lat 3 14 South
Long

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
April 1854 Sunday 16th

Commences with light S.E. trades
Course or W by N. Employed at
repairing the maintopsail at
3 P.M. finished repairing the
sail and sent it aloft the middle
and later parts have light S.E. trades
Aaron Watts and George Bentley
still remaines off duty

Lat 2^u 00 South
Long 93^u 25 W

Monday 17th

Commences with light S.E.
trades, Course or W by N. John
Bullock off duty the middle and
later parts have light S.E. trades
employed setting up the head
stays and jib guys. Aaron Watts
George Bentley and John Bullock
still remains off duty by sickness

Lat. 00 5^u South

Tuesday 18th

Saw Black Fish

Commences with light S.E. trades
Course or W by N. employed setting up
the maintopmast stays stays and
the maintopmast back stays and
maintopgalant back stays The middle
part have light S.E. trades employed
rattling down the starboard side of
the fore and main rigin at 11 A.M.
saw black fish, lowered the boats for
them the harbour boat got one
Aaron Watts and John Bullock off
duty George Bentley returns to duty
this day

Bound Towards the North West Coast
April 1854

Wednesday 19th

Commences with light S.E. trades
Course N W by N employed rattling
Saw Black Fish down the Starboard side of the fore
and main riggin. at 4 P.M. saw
black fish lowered the boats for them
the starboard and harbour boats each
got one the middle and later parts
have light S.E. trades. employed in
trying out the black fish. rattling
down and other dutys. Aaron
Watts and John Bullock off duty
with sickness

Lat 4.08 North
Long 96.00 West

Thursday 20th

Commences with light S.E. trades
Course N W by N employed trying
out black fish ~~etc~~ rattling down
and other dutys the middle part and
later have light air from S.E. commences
giving the men their watch below...
employed rattling down the Mizzen
riggin Aaron Watts John Bullock
and Richard King the Cook off duty
with sickness

Lat 2 47 North

Friday 21st

Commences with light air from S.E.
Course N W by N employed rattling
down the Mizzen riggin and other
dutys the middle and later parts have
light air from S.E. course N W by N
employed making spungy and Aaron
Watts. John Bullock and Richard
King off duty by sickness

Lat 4.08 North
Long 98.30 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

April 1854

Saturday 22^d

Commences with light airs from S.E. ships course or W half or employed making spungarn and other dutys. The middle part have light airs with rain the later part light winds from S.E. and fine weather employed variously Aaron Watts and John Bullock Richard King off duty by sickness

Lat 5. 12 North
Long 89. 03 West

Sunday 23^d

Commences with light airs from S.E. Course or W the middle part have light variable winds with rain the later part the same John Bullock and Richard King returns to duty Aaron Watts still remains off duty with fever and ague

Lat 5. 57 North

Monday 24th

Commences with light airs and variable Course or W at 7 P.M. have a squall from S.W. with rain the middle part have light airs and calms the later part the same hands employed making spungarn and other dutys Aaron Watts still off duty

Lat 6. 37 North
Long 89 32 West

Bound Towards the North West Coast
April 1854

Tuesday 25th

Commences with light airs and calms
hands employed making spinnaker and
other duties the Middle part light airs
and calms the later part have a light
breeze from E & ships course E W
Aaron Watts still remains off duty
with fever

Lat 6° 57' N
Long 100° 08' W

Wednesday 26th

Commences with light airs from
E & ships course E W. at 4 P.M.
lowerd the boats for black fish the
larboard boat got one the starboard
and waist boats struck and drawed
the Middle and later parts have light
airs and calms Aaron Watts still off
duty

Lat 7° 10' North

Thursday 27th

Commences with light airs and variable
at 7 P.M. have light baffling airs with
rain the Middle part squally and raining
the later part have light airs and
variable employed boiling out the
black fish this day finds that the
men wastes the provisions by throw^{ing}
them overboard in their dirt bucket
Commenced weighing out the Meat and
Bread the Bread four pounds a week and
Meat three quarters of a pound a day
Aaron Watts still off duty sick

Lat 7° 40' North

Saw Black Fish

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

April 1855

Friday 28th

Commences with light airs and variable working the bark to the N.W. the middle part have light airs from S.W. at 10 A.M. passed a ship standing to the S.E. the later part have light airs and variable working to the N.W. Aaron Watts still off duty

Lat 8. 47 North
Long 102. 44 West

Saturday 29th

Commences with light airs and variable working the ship to the N.W. the middle and later parts have light winds from N by E. Course W by W employed breaking out the after hatch for provisions Aaron Watts still off duty

Lat 9. 49 North
Long 104. 22 W

Sunday 30th

Commences with light winds from N by E. Course W by W. employed in breaking out the after hatch for provisions the middle part light winds from N.E. the later part the same Course W by W. Aaron Watts still off duty

Lat 10. 47 N
Long 108. 37 W

Bound Towards the North West Coast

May 1854

Monday 1st

Commences with light winds from
N.E. ships Course W by W the middle and
later parts have fresh breezes from N.E.
Course W by W Aaron Watts still remains
off duty with fever

Lat 12.05 North
Long 107 04

Tuesday 2^d

Commences with light winds from
N.E. ships Course W by W the middle
and later parts have light winds from
North Course W by W. Aaron Watts
still off duty

Lat 13.08 N

Wednesday 3^d

Commences with light winds from
N ships Course W by W the middle
and later parts have strong winds
from N.E. and squally Course W by W
Aaron Watts still remains off duty
with fever

Lat 14.37 N
Long 114.10 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
May, 1854

Thursday 4th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. ships Course W & W employed taring down the fore and maintopmast rigin the Middle and later parts have fresh N.E. trades Course W & W. Aaron Watts still remains off duty with fever

Lat 16.14 North
Long 117.10 W

Friday 5th

Commences with fresh N.E. trades ships Course W & W employed in taring down the fore and main rigin and other dutys the Middle and later parts have fresh N.E. trades Course W & W. Aaron Watts still remains off duty with fever

Lat 17.19 N
Long 120.05 W

Saturday 6th

Commences with strong N.E. trades. Course W & W hands employed at duty variously the Middle and later part have light N.E. trades Course W & W employed repairing the spanker Aaron Watts still remains off duty

Lat 18.43 N
Long 122.50 W

Bound Towards the North West Coast
May 1854

Sunday 7th

Commences with fresh NE trades
Course W or W. employed repairing
the spanker and at 4 P.M. finished
the sail and sent it aloft The middle
and later parts have strong breezes
from NE course N.W. by W half W
Aaron Watts and William Lenard
off duty with fever and ague

Lat 20. 23 North
Long 125. 51 West

Monday 8th

Commences with strong winds from
NE & ships Course N.W. by W half W
the middle and later parts have fresh
breezes from NE & course N.W. by W
employed in getting the cutting jennants
aloft and other duties Aaron Watts
still remains off duty

Lat 22. 14 North
Long 128. 39 West

Tuesday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from
NE & ships Course N.W. by W the middle
and later parts have strong winds
from NE by N. at day light sent
down the main top gallant sail for
repairs Aaron Watts and William
Lenard off duty with fever and ague

Lat 24. 29 North
Long 131. 27 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May 1854

Wednesday 10th

Commences with strong winds from N E by E ships course N W half W. employed repairing the main topgallant sail at 3 PM finished the sail and got it aloft the middle and later parts have strong winds from N E by E course N W. Aaron Watts and William Leonard off duty with fever and ague

Lat 36.43 N
Long 133.54 West

Thursday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from N E by E ships course N W. Hands employed at duty variously the middle and later parts have strong winds from N E by E ship heading to the N W Aaron Watts still remains off duty with fever and ague

Lat 28.42 North
Long 136.21 West

Friday 12th

Commences with strong winds and squally from N E by E ship heading to the N W the middle and later parts have strong winds from N E by E Aaron Watts still remains off duty with fever and ague

Lat 30.53 N
Long 138.50 W

Bound Towards the North West Coast

May 1854

Saturday 13th

Commences with strong wind varying from S to S.E. ship heading from S.W. to W.S.W. The middle and later parts have light winds and variable working the ship to the north at day light weighed out to the men their allowance of bread. Aaron Watts still remained off duty.

Lat 31. 15 North

Sunday 14th

Commences with light variable winds ship heading from S.E. to West the middle and later parts have light airs from S.E. course S.W. by S. Aaron Watts still remains off duty with fever and ague and the blacksmith John Williams off duty with a sore throat

Lat 33. 24 North

Monday 15th

Commences with light airs from the South course S.W. by S. The middle part have light airs from S.E. with thick hazy weather the later part the wind came to the South and freshens at 10 AM passed a ship steering to the S.E. hands employed in getting the stock off the harbour Anchor and getting the anchor on the bow Aaron Watts off duty with fever and ague and John Williams with a sore throat

Lat 35. 25 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May 1854

Tuesday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE ships Course NW by N. The middle part have fresh breeze from E with fine weather the later part fine saw two schooners standing to the SE. John Williams returns to duty this day. Aaron Watts still remains off duty

Lat 37.53 N
Long 143.42 W

Wednesday 17th

Commences with light winds from East. Course NW by N. The middle and later parts have light winds from ESE Course NW by N. Aaron Watts still remains off duty

Lat 40.06 North

Thursday 18th

Commences with light winds from ESE ships Course NW by N. The middle and later parts have light winds from ESE. employed in fitting one of the spare boats for whaling Aaron Watts still remains off duty

Lat 42.08 North
Long 145.34 West

Bound Towards the North West Coast

May

1854

Friday 19th

Commences with light winds from S.E. with thick hazy weather employed in fitting a spare boat at 4 P.M. the winds come to N.W. the middle part have strong winds at 11 P.M. took in the main topgallant and double reefed the topsails the later part have strong winds from N.W. ship heading to N.E. by E. employed killing and dressing the hogs. Aaron Watts still off duty Lat 33.34 North

Saturday 20th

Commences with strong winds from N.W. by E. ship heading to the N.E. by E. under double reefed topsails. at 5 P.M. took in the main sail the middle part the wind dies away at 4 A.M. get the wind out from S.E. with thick foggy weather. the later part the weather remains thick and foggy ship's course N.W. by E. Aaron Watts still off duty

Sunday 21st

Commences with light winds from N.E. with a thick fog at 3 P.M. the wind come to N.W. tacked ship to the N.E. at 8 P.M. the wind come to N.E. tacked to the N.W. and at midnight tacked again to the N.E. in tacking split the main topgallant sail at day light sent the sail down and got another sail aloft the later part have light winds from N.W. ship heading to N.E. Aaron Watts still off duty

Lat 45.06 North
Long 142.22 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May 1854

Monday 22nd

Commences with light wind from W & W. with fine clear weather ship heading North the Middle part have fresh winds W. at 5 AM the wind lants to S W increases at 6 AM double reefed the Topsails the later strong winds with thick foggy weather ships Course N W by N. Aaron Watts still off duty

Lat 47.38 North
Long 142.53 West

Tuesday 23rd

Commences with strong winds from S W with thick foggy weather ships Course N W by N. The Middle and later parts have strong winds and squally from W S W ship under double reefed Topsails heading N W by N. Aaron Watts returns to duty this day.

Lat 50.08 N
Long 143.24 W

Wednesday 24th

Commences with strong winds from W S W and squally ship heading N W by N. The Middle part the wind lants to S W with heavy squalls the later part blowing a moderate gale at 10 AM took in the mainsail and at noon took in the fore Topsail closed reefed the Main topsail and reefed the foresail and let the ship come to the wind heading West

Lat 53.00 North

Bound Towards the North West Coast
May 1854

Thursday 25

Commences with a moderate gale from S W by S ship heading W by N under a close reefed Main topsail and reefed foresail. The middle and later parts have strong winds from W by S the ship heading N W by N under double reefed topsails

Lat 53° 57' N
Long 143° 53' West

Friday 26th

Commences with strong winds from W ship heading to N W under double reefed topsails. The middle part have light winds from W ship heading N by W at 10 A M saw eight whales lowered the boats for them at 12 M returned on board got nothing. Edward Quens & Cooper off duty with a lame side

Saturday 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from W S W ship heading to the N W at 5 P M the wind came to the S the ship's course W or W. saw a large number of finbacks and humpbacks. The middle the wind from S E with rain. The later part rainy and a number of finbacks in sight. Edward Quens returned to duty

Lat 56° 40' North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
May 1857 Sunday 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from WSW ship's course NW by N. a number of pinbacks in sight the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from WSW ship heading to NW under double reefed topsails.

Lat 57° 47' North
Long 144° 41' West

Monday 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from W by S ship heading NW by N at 1 PM shook the reefs out of the topsails saw a number of pinbacks the middle part the wind came to South ship heading to ESE the later part have fine weather

Lat 57° 25' North
Long 143° 36' West

Tuesday 30th

Commences with fresh breeze from SE by S ship heading E by N at 3 PM the wind came to ESE Tacked ship to the South at 4 PM double reefed the topsails and at 6 PM took in the jib and spanker and furled the mainsail having a strong wind from ESE with thick rainy weather the middle and later parts have strong winds from SE with thick fog ship heading to SW by S

Cruising off Kodiak South West Coast
May 1854

Wednesday 31st

Commences with light winds from SE with thick fog ship heading to SW by S at 2 PM the wind cuts to SSE tacked ship to the eastward the middle part have light winds from SEW with a heavy swell from SEW the later part the same the ship heading to the SE

Lat 56.11 North

June 1854

Thursday 1st

Commences with light airs from WSW ship heading to the South have a heavy swell running from SEW. The middle part have light airs from W at 3 PM saw right whales lowered the boats in chase the later part have light airs from West the boats in chase of whales at 11 AM returned on board got nothing

Saw Right Whales

Lat 56.17 North
Long 143.58 West

Friday 2nd

Commences with light winds from West a number of whales in sight the four boats in chase at 8 PM returned on board without success as the whales were wild but apparently at home the middle part have fresh breezes from W. at 4 AM lowered the boats in chase of whales the larboard boat struck at 8 AM the whale sank the later part have strong winds and rugged weather

Saw Right Whales

Lat 55.58 North
Long 144.23 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

June 1854

Saturday 3rd

Commences with strong winds from WSW ship heading to the NW under double reefed topsails and foresail the Middle part more moderate at 6 AM saw right Whales lowered the boats in chase the waist boat struck the bow boat in striking got rolled over and the Third Mate Mr Davis got badly bruised in one eye at 11 AM got the whale alongside

Sunday 4th

Commences with fresh breeze from WSW employed in getting ready to cut at 2 PM commenced to cut the whale at 4 PM parted the fluke chain got another chain on and at 7 PM the head tore out and sank as Misfortune never comes single at 3 AM finished cutting at 8 AM began to cut up the whale and started the works Mr Davis off duty with a bruised eye

Lat 55.18 N

Monday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from SW employed boyling on the whale at 4 PM lowered two boats after a right whale but did not succeed in getting him the Middle part the wind came to SE with thick rainy weather at 7 AM took in the foretop sail and foresail employed in boyling

Lat 55 28 North
Long 143.00 West

Cruising off Kodiak

June 1854

Tuesday 6

Saw Right Whales

Commences with light winds from E the wind shifts to NE employed boiling at 4 PM set the fore topsail at 5 saw a right whale lowered two boats in chase but did not succeed in striking him the middle part calm at 8 AM lowered two boats in chase of whales but did not succeed in fastning the later part have a light wind from NE & E steering to the NW

Lat 53 35

Long 143 10 W

Wednesday 7th

Saw Right Whales

Commences with light winds from E & E ship standing to the NW at 1 PM lowered two boats for whales the starboard boat struck one but drew from him in a few moments after fastning at 3 PM lowered again for another whale but did not succeed in fastning at 5 PM finished boiling at 5 AM commenced stowing in the after hatch at 4 AM lowered two boats in chase of a right whale the starboard boat struck the whale took the line & lost him Capt Lushman sick with colick saw a sail to the leeward

Lat 56 08 North

Thursday 8

Commences with fresh breezes from NE and foggy employed stowing oil in the after hatch at 8 PM finished stowing in after hatch and took in sail at 4 PM commenced stowing in the fore hold the weather thick and foggy James Gordon off duty sick and John Williams with tooth ach and Richard King with a swelled face

Lat 56 34 N

Long 145 35 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

June 1854

Friday 9th

Commences with light winds from NE the ship standing to the NW at 1 P.M. shook the reefs out of the topsails and wore ship to ESE at 6 P.M. finished stowing the oil and cleaned off the middle part have light wind from the westward the later part the same steering to the Eastward Mr Daily off duty with cold

Lat 35. 18 North
Long 145. 00 West

Saturday 10

Saw Right Whales Commences with light winds from the westward steering to the Eastward at 2 P.M. lowered for right whales without success and at 3 P.M. lowered again and got nothing at 5 A.M. lowered again in chase of whales without success the later part several whales in sight

Lat 35. 12 North
Long 145. 00 West

Sunday 11th

Saw Right Whales Commences with fresh breezes from NW the ship in chase of whales at 3 P.M. lowered the boats in chase the starboard boat struck and killed one at 11 P.M. got the whale alongside the middle part have fresh breezes from NW at 7 A.M. commenced cutting in the whale the later part have strong wind from NW at 7 A.M. lost the fin chain by one of the rings breaking Richard King off duty sick

Lat 35. 45 N
Long 144. 20 W

Cruising off Kodiak

June

1833

Monday 12th

Commences with strong winds from W & W employed cutting in the whale at 3 P.M. finished cutting the middle part have strong winds from West ship heading S & W at 5 P.M. commenced boiling. The later part more moderate at 11 A.M. wore ship to the S.W. by S. Mr. Daly off duty with a cold Richard King and John Bullock off duty sick

Lat 56. 13 North
Lon 144. 10 West

Tuesday 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from W & W ship heading to the South under easy sail at 3 P.M. the wind veers to S & W wore ship and stood to the westward employed boiling. The middle part fine weather the wind S.E. at 5 A.M. kept the ship away to S & W at 11 A.M. come to the wind heading S.E. the wind S.E. Richard King and John Bullock returns to duty Mr. Daly still remains off duty sick

Lat 56. 40 South
Long 143. 58 W

Wednesday 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. the ship heading to the S.E. employed in boiling on the whale at 8 P.M. have thick foggy weather took in the fore topsail the middle part have fine weather the later part the same at 8 P.M. shook the rees out of the topsails ship heading to the Eastward at 11 A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at noon finished boiling Mr. Daly and John Bullock off duty by sickness

Lat 56. 22 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

June

1854

Thursday 15th

Commences with light winds from the South and foggy ship heading to W S W. employed in setting up pipes and breaking out the fore hatchway to stow oil at 5 P M double reefed the topsails took in the jib and spanker the Middle part have strong winds from South with thick rainy weather the later part the same employed in stowing oil in the fore hatchway saw a hump back and a number of Seal Mr Daly and John Bullock William Monk off Duty with sickness

Friday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to the W S W have thick rainy weather employed stowing oil in the fore hatchway at 5 P M took in the fore topsail the Middle part have thick rainy weather at 4 A M set the fore topsail jib and spanker at 10 A M turned the reefs out of the topsails. the later part have light airs and calms at noon finished stowing down. Mr Daly and John Bullock returns to duty. William Monk Not 56.45 or remains off duty

Saturday 17th

Commences with a calm the hands employed in washing their clothes at 4 P M got a light breeze from W or W. kept the ship off to E N E. The Middle part have strong winds with rain at 4 A M luffed the ship to wind heading to the South it blowing a Moderate gale from the Westward at 5 A M wore ship to the South in wearing ship split the fore topmast staysail and lost the penants overboard. the later part more Moderate William Lat 56.11.07 Monk off duty Long 143.41.11 94

Cruising off Rhodioc

June

1854

Sunday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from W & W. at noon were ~~to~~ ship to the E & employed in drying bone at 1 P.M. set the foresail and double reefed top sails with a spanker at 6 P.M. were ship to the S.W. The middle part the wind came to the North the ship heading to W & W the later part have light airs from North employed in setting up pipe shooks and other duties. William Monk returns to duty

Lat 56.24 N
Long 144.58 W

Monday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. ships course N & W. employed in setting up pipe shooks and other duties. The middle part have light winds from N & W ship heading to the westward at 8 A.M. tacked ship to the E & the later part have fresh breezes saw a number of finbacks and large flocks of birds

Lat 58.01 North
Long 144.30 W

Tuesday 20th

Saw Right Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from N & W ship heading to the E & at 1 P.M. the wind shifts to E & E. tacked ship to the N.W. at 4 P.M. saw right whales lowered the boats in chase without success. The middle part have fresh breezes the Westward at 7 A.M. lowered the boats in chase of right whales without success as the whales were wild and shy the later part working the ship to the windward after whales

Lat 58.14 North
Long West

Remarks on Board The Bark Sea Breeze

June

1854

Wednesday 21

Commences with fresh breezes from the westward the ship in chase of right whales but did not get near enough them to lower the boats. a large number of fin backs in sight at 7 PM double reefed the topsails at 3 AM made all sail at 6 AM saw a dead whale but too much decayed to take alongside got a part of two times and two Tegel irons marked WSW from the whale the later part have light airs from the Westward.

Lat 58.01 N
Long 145.35 W

Thursday 22

Commences with light airs from WSW ship heading to the NW a large number of fin backs in sight the middle part have light winds from NW at 2 AM tacked ship to the WSW the later part have light baffling airs and calms shot one of Brands Room lances into a fin back to no effect lowered the starboard boat and shot a number birds a number of fin backs in sight

Lat 58.43 N
Long

Friday 23

Saw Right Whales

Commences with light airs from NW ship heading to the NW saw a number of fish backs and grampas at 3 AM saw Rose island bearing N by W distance 20 miles at 5 AM saw right whales lowered the boats in with out success at 11 AM lowered two boats in chase of another whale the starboard boat struck the remainder part two boats fast to the whale

Cruising off Kodiak

June

1854

Saturday 24th

Commences with light airs from ESE two boats fast to a right whale at 1 PM took the whale alongside and at 2 PM commenced to cut at 5 PM finished cutting and double reefed the topsails and stood to the SE - the middle part have light winds and fog at 8 AM commenced to boyl on the whale the later part have light airs and variable. Thomas Jones off duty by sickness

no Observations this day

Sunday 25th

Saw Right Whales

Saw Sperm Whales

Commences with light variable airs working the ship to the South employed in boyling at 6 PM saw two right whales toward three boats in chase without success the middle part have fresh breezes from WSW at 5 PM Rose island bearing North distance 20 miles saw sperm whales toward the boats in chase the starboard and waist and bow boats struck the bow boats irons drew and the waist boats took the line after having him spouting blood Thomas Jones returns to duty

no Observations

Monday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from WSW the boats in chase of sperm whales at 1 PM the starboard boat got her whale alongside and commenced again on to boyl on the right whale the middle part laying by the whale at 8 AM spoke the ship Saratoga 18 months out having taken 500 bl this season the later part laying by the whale and not boyling on the right whale. George Gambel off duty by sickness

Lat 58.43 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze.

June 1854

Tuesday 27th

Commences with light winds from S by E. at 1 PM cooled down the works and commenced to cut in the sperm whale at 10 PM got the case overboard and set the watch at 11 PM started the works again the later part have light airs and varying with thick rainy weather at noon finished boiling the right whale Mr Daly and John Reeves ^{born} Newton George Gambol off duty by sickness

Lat 58. 14 N
Long 145. 00 W

Wednesday 28th

Saw Right Whales

Commences with light airs and calms with thick hazy weather at 1 PM commenced to boil on the sperm whale at 4 PM got a fresh freeze from ex E ship heading to the N by W. The middle part the wind came to W by W at 3 PM saw Cape Duckling bearing ex distance 15 miles at 5 PM saw right whales lowered two boats in chase but without success and at 11 AM lowered three boats after other whales. Mr Daly still off duty. John Newton and George Gambol returns to duty

Thursday 29th

Saw Many Right Whales

Commences with light airs from W by W three boats in chase of whales at 1 PM the starboard struck a whale and turned him up at 4 PM took the whale alongside the remainder of the afternoon employed boiling on the sperm whale at 10 PM finished boiling and at 5 AM commenced to stow down part of the oil off deck before cutting in the whale alongside at noon finished having put 114 bbl down leaving about 90 bbl on deck a large number of whales in sight Mr Daly still remains off duty

Lat 58. 53 N
Long 145. 30 W

Cruising off Nodac.

June

1854

Friday 30th

Saw Right Whales

Commences with light winds from
S.W. with fine weather at 1 P.M. commenced
to cut in the whale and at 8 P.M.
finished whales in sight but did not
lower for them this day. The middle part
have a fresh breeze from S.W. at 8 A.M.
commenced to stow down pipes of water
between decks the later have light airs
and calms employed stowing down
water and boiling. Mr Daly still
remains off duty by sickness
no observations this day

July

1854

Saturday 1st

Saw two Right Whales

Commences with a calm at 2 P.M.
got a light breeze from N.E. at 3 P.M.
saw two whales but did not lower the
boats for them as they were going to
windward quick at 5 P.M. finished
stowing the water the land in sight
to the N.W. at 7 wore ship to the Eastward.
The middle and later parts have light airs
and calms employed in boiling and
stowing oil in the main hatchway
Mr Daly still remains off duty by
sickness. no observations this day

Sunday 2nd

Commences with light airs and
calms employed boiling and stowing
oil in the main hatchway have
thick rainy weather. The middle part
calm the later part have fresh breezes
from the westward with thick cloudy
weather at 8 A.M. finished boiling
the remainder of the day employed
stowing down oil in the main hatchway.
Mr Daly still remains off duty

Sat 59.08.08

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July

1854

Monday 3

Saw Two Right Whales

Commences with calm employed stowing down oil in the main hatchway at leave a light air from S.W. saw right whales but did not lower the boats for them as they had seen the ship the middle part calm with light rain at 8 A.M. lowered again for whales without success at noon finished stowing down Mr. Daly still remains off duty

Lat 59.04 N
Long 144.54 W

Tuesday 4

Saw Right Whales

Commences with a calm Montagu island bearing north distance 30 miles at 4 P.M. got a light air from S.W. and steered to the N.W. at 6 P.M. saw whales lowered three boats and chased without success at 8 P.M. returned on board and wore ship to the S.E. at 5 A.M. made all sail and at 8 A.M. saw right whales lowered three boats in chase the starboard struck one and drew from him the later part have light winds from S.E. Mr. Daly returns to duty

Lat 59.14 N
Long 147.55 W

Wednesday 5th

Saw Many Right Whales

Commences with light airs from S.W. three boats in chase of right whales at 4 P.M. returned on board without success and at 5 P.M. lowered again after more whales the starboard boat struck and got roled over and lost the whale at 7 A.M. lowered again for whales the starboard boat struck but parted the line the later part have light airs from S.W. the boats in chase of whales

Cruising off Rodaas

July

1854

Thursday 5th

Saw

Right Whales

Commences with a calm three boats in chase of right whales the starboard boat struck and the whale took the line: saw a ~~to~~ ship to the leeward the middle part have fresh breezes with rain at 3 AM blowing a moderate gale put the ship under a double reefed main topsail and fore sail and wore ~~off~~ ship to the NE the later part have thick rainy weather

no Observations

Friday 6th

Saw

Right Whales

Commences with a moderate gale from ESE with thick rainy weather the ship under a double reefed main topsail and fore sail ship heading to the N at 6 PM the wind casts to the westward the middle have thick foggy weather the wind from North the later part the same at 11 AM lowered two boats in chase of whales but could do nothing with them on account of foggy

Saturday 7th

Saw

Right Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from North with thick foggy weather the ship under a double reefed main topsail and fore sail heading to the ESE saw right whales but could not lower for them on account of foggy at 4 PM wore ship to the NW at 10 PM wore ship to the Eastward at 2 AM lowered three boats in chase of whales without success the later part have light winds from N with a light foggy the ship in chase of whales. Maguire one of the Portugues off duty sick Sat 31.05.54

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July

1854

Sunday 9th

Saw

Right Whales

Commences with light airs from the North Montague island bearing NW distant 35 miles the ship in chase of whales but did not get near them. at 7 PM the wind dies away to a calm the middle part the wind comes to SW and sets in a thick fog at 10 AM the fog lifts a little Saw Right whales lowered three boats in chase without success at 12 M the fog shuts down again

no Observations this day

Monday 10th

Saw two Right Whales

Commences with light winds from SW with thick fog ship heading to the westward at 8 PM the fog clears off saw two right whales lowered three boats in chase but without success and at 4 AM lowered two boats in chase of a lone whale the harbour boat got alongside of him and John Boord missed him the whole stove the boat took the boat alongside and put another on the cranes saw a ship to the leeward take a whale the later part it sets in a thick fog - no Observations this day

Tuesday 11th

Saw

Right Whales

Commences with a calm and thick fog at 3 PM the fog lifts up saw one right whale lowered two boats in chase with the third and fourth mates as boatsteers the starboard boat struck the whale and after killing him the whale sank the remainder of the afternoon chasing whales saw a ship to the windward cutting the later part have two boats in chase of whales without success the ship Saratoga in sight to the windward

no Observations this day

Cruising off Rodanac

July

1854

Wednesday 12

Saw

Right Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from NE with cloudy thick weather the ship in chase of whales and also the Saratoga in chase of whales. at 3 P.M. lowered two boats the capt and third mate struck with the bow boat and after running to the windward a long way the crews drew and the whale went off at 9 P.M. double reefed the topsails the later part have strong winds from NE at 5 P.M. lowered in chase of right whales without success

Lat 38.58 Long 70.28

Thursday 13th

Saw

Right Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from NE and cloudy the ship in chase of right whales at 4 P.M. lowered two boats in chase of two right whales the starboard boat struck and drew from him in a few moments after striking then got alongside of the other and missed him the middle part have light airs from NE and cloudy at 8 P.M. lowered two boats in chase of a right whale without success the later part have light and calms the land in sight to the NW distance 70 miles Christian portages off duty by sickness

Lat 38.28 Long 70.28

Friday 14th

Saw

Many Right Whales

Commences with light airs and calms the land in sight to the NW distant 70 miles at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered two boats in chase but without success and at 5 lowered again for whales but got nothing saw the ship Saratoga boyling. at 5 P.M. lowered and struck a whale with the bow boat and drew from him in a few moments at 10 A.M. lowered again after other whales the capt with the bow boat and the mate with the starboard boat each struck a whale the starboard boats whale after killing him sank at noon took the bow boats whale alongside

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July 1854

Saturday 15th

Commences with light winds from ESE at 2 PM commenced cutting at 3 PM toward the starboard head in chase of more whales struck one the bow boat fastened to him and killed and at 7 PM took him alongside at 10 PM finished cutting the first whale the middle part have strong winds from E with thick rainy weather at 8 AM commenced cutting the later part blowing a moderate gale from the Eastward.

Saw Right Whales

Sunday 16th

Commences with a moderate gale from the E with thick rainy weather employed cutting at 8 PM finished cutting the middle and later parts more moderate but thick and rainy the ship under double reefed topsails heading to the NE

Monday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE with thick rainy weather ship heading to NE at 3 PM the wind shifts to ESE - wore ship to the SE at 12 PM wore ship again to the NE the wind shifting to ESE at 8 AM wore ship to the S and at 8 AM commenced boiling out the whales saw one right whale but did lower for him the later part have strong winds from ESE with a heavy swell from S and thick foggy weather

Saw one Right Whale

Cruising off Nodac

July

1854

Tuesday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE and thick fog with a heavy swell from South ship heading to S by W employed boyling at 6 PM wore ship to the Eastward the middle part the wind came to WSW ship heading to the South at 5 AM wore ship to the NW the later part employed in setting up shocks and boyling out

no Observations this day

Wednesday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes ^{from} WSW with hazy weather ship heading to the NW employed in setting up shocks and boyling out at 5 PM the wind came to SSW wore ship to the SE at 1 AM wore ship to the Westward at 5 AM kept the ship off to NW at 9 AM saw right whales lowered two boats in chase without success as the whales had seen the ship the later part employed in boyling Andrew Downey off duty with fever and ague

Lat 58.53 North
Long 135.30 West

Thursday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW ships course NW employed in boyling out at 1 PM wore ship to the SE at 5 PM took in the jib the middle part have fresh breezes from SSW with cloudy weather at 12 PM wore ship to the Westward at 5 AM lowered two boats in chase of a right whale without success at 8 AM finished boyling and commenced stowing down in the after hatch the later part have thick rainy weather the ship under double reefed topsails Andrew Downey off duty with fever and ague

Saw Right Whales

Saw One Right Whale

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July

1854

Friday 21

Saw One Right Whale

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. with thick rainy weather the ship under double reefed topsails heading to the westward employed in stowing down oil in the after hatch. The middle part have thick weather the wind cuts to the S.W. at 5 A.M. saw a right whale but did not lower the boats as the ship had frightened him at 9 A.M. saw the land bearing W. by N. distant 20 miles wore ship to the S.E. the later part have clear weather

Lat 58.58 N

Saturday 22

Saw Right Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. with fine weather ship heading to the S.E. under short sail - employed stowing down oil in the after hatch at 5 P.M. finished stowing down. The wind cuts to the S.E. with thick rainy weather saw right whales but did not lower for them on account of fog. The middle part the wind increases to a moderate gale from S by W ship carrying double reefed topsails to work off shore. The later part the gale continues with thick weather ship heading to S by E

Sunday 23

Commences with a moderate gale from S by W with thick weather ship heading to the S.E. by E under double reefed topsails at 6 P.M. took in the fore topsail. The middle and later parts the gale continues with thick foggy weather ship under a double reefed main topsail and fore sail heading to the S.E. by E

Cruising off Rodao

July 1854

Monday 24th

Commences with a moderate gale from SSW with thick weather ship heading to the SE under a double reefed main topsail and foresail at 3 PM were ship to the westward at 8 PM it clears off but continues to blow from the South the middle part thick and rainy the later part more moderate with clear weather ship heading to the SE

Lat 58.57 N
Long 146.28 West

Tuesday 25th

Commences with strong winds from SSW and cloudy at 1 PM were ship to the westward and set the fore topsail and mainsail jib and spanker and kept the ship off to NW by N the middle part fine weather the later part the same at 9 AM saw Right whales but did not lower the boats in chase as the whales was going quick the ship to the NW under all sail

Saw Right Whales

Thomas Jones off duty sick
Lat 58.27 North
Long 146.30 W.

Wednesday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from SW by W ship heading NW by W at 3 PM saw Montaga island bearing NW distance 60 miles and Rose island bearing NE distant 25 miles at 8 PM took in the mainsail and fly jib the middle part fine at 9 PM kept the ship off to NE by E Rose island in sight bearing NE saw one small right whale lowered the larboard boat in chase without success employed in securing the head rails Mr Daly George Bentley and Thomas Jones off duty by sickness

Saw one Right Whale

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze.
 July 1854 Thursday 27th

Commences with light airs from ESE. Rose island bearing NE dist 8 miles ship heading to the NW at 2 PM kept the ship off to SSE the middle part have light airs from SW ship heading to the WNW at 4 PM commenced stowing down oil in the main hatchway the later part have light airs and calms the land in sight to the NW distant 35 miles Mr Daly returns to duty this day George Bentley and Thomas Jones still off duty by sickness. Lat 59.08 N

Friday 28th

Commences with a calm employed in stowing down oil in the main hatchway at 2 PM finished stowing and cleared up decks saw a sail to the SW at 6 PM got a light air from ESE with thick fog kept the ship off South the middle part the wind came to WSW ship heading to the South the later part have light airs ESE with thick fog ship heading to the South Thomas Jones returns to duty George Bentley still remains off duty with sickness no observations this day

Saturday 29th

Saw Right Whales

Commences with light airs from ESE with thick fog the ship heading to the South at 8 PM saw right whales but did not lower the boats for them on account of fog the middle and later parts have thick fog and light airs from ESE ship under short sail Andrew Lowney and George Bentley off duty by sickness no observations

Cruising off Kodiak

July

1854

Sunday 30th

Saw Right Whales

Commences with light winds from ESE with thick fog at 1 P.M. the wind shifts to South and the fog clears off at 3 P.M. saw Right whales toward the starboard and bow boats the fog shuts down the bow boat struck and got stove the starboard boat took the whale at 8 P.M. took the whale alongside the Middle part have light airs from WNW at 4 A.M. commenced cutting in the whale. Andrew Downey returns to duty George Bentley and John Williams off duty with sickness Lat 57.5 N. 158

Monday 31st

Saw one Right Whale

Commences with a calm employed cutting in the whale at 2 P.M. got a light air from SW at 3 P.M. finished cutting and made sail to the ESE at 5 P.M. double reefed the main topsail the Middle part fine at 7 P.M. commenced voyaging the later part have fresh breezes from W ships course SE by S at 9 A.M. saw one right whale but did not lower as the whale was again to the windward quick John Williams returns to duty George Bentley still remains off duty Lat 56.0 N 158 sick

August 1854

Tuesday 1st

Commences with light airs from West ships course SE by S employed voyaging and starting casks of Sails flour and bread the Middle part have light airs from SW at 2 A.M. shook the reefs out of the topsails the later part light airs from SW ships course ESE George Bentley still remains off duty sick

Lat 54.0 N 158
Long 145.57 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
August 1854

Wednesday 2^d

Commences with light airs from
SW ships course S E employed
baying the middle part have light airs
from SW the later part the same. at
7 AM commenced breaking out the
main hatchway to stow oil at 12 M
finished bayling saw many flocks
of birds. George Bentley still
remains off duty by sickness

Lat 33.15 N

Thursday 3^d

Commences with light airs from
W or W with thick fog ships course
S E employed stowing down oil
in the main hatchway a large
number of fin backs and birds in
sight the middle and later parts have
light airs and calms employed stowing
down oil George Bentley still
remains off duty sick and Pedro
Portugues off duty with a sore finger

no Observations this day

Friday 4th

Commences with a calm and thick
fog employed stowing down oil
in the main hatchway at 5 PM
finished stowing 104 bbl the middle
have strong winds from ESE with
thick rainy weather at 1 AM double
reefed the topsails and at 5 AM took
in the jib and spanker the later
part have strong winds and thick
fog ship heading to the South George
Bentley and Pedro Portuque off duty
by sickness "no Observations this day

Bound Towards the Line

August 1854

Saturday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE with thick foggy weather ship heading to the South under double reefed topsails at 2 PM the wind cuts to SW. were ship to the SSE the middle part calm with thick fog at 5 AM commenced stowing oil in the main hatchway the later part have light air from North ships course SSE George Bentley and Pedro Tortugue off duty by sickness
Lat 51.25 North

Sunday 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from North with thick fog ^{ships course SSE} employed stowing oil in the main hatchway at 1 PM finished stowing the main hatchway and commenced to stow in the after hatch at 4 PM the wind cuts to SSW with thick rainy weather at 6 PM finished stowing the whale having stowed down 208 bl. the middle and later parts have light variable air. George Bentley still remains off duty Pedro Tortugue returns to duty
Lat 50.07 North

Monday 7th

Commences with light air from SE with fine weather ship heading to the SSE The middle and later parts have fresh breezes from North ships course SSE employed variously George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 48.27 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

August 1854

Tuesday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from North and hazy ships course S.E. at 3 P.M. the wind cuts to S.W. by S ship heading to S.E. by S. The middle part have strong winds from S.W. ship heading to S.E. at day light 3 A.M. commenced scraping bone and at 7 A.M. finished on account of rain. The later part have strong winds and rainy weather. George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness.

Lat 47 44 Nor

Wednesday 9th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. with thick weather ship heading to the S.E. at 1 P.M. the wind cuts to W.S.W. with clear weather hands employed at scraping bone. The middle part have fresh breezes from W.S.W. the later part the same ships course S.E. by S. George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness.

Lat 45.28 North
Long 143.17 West

Thursday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. with fine weather ships course S.E. by S. hands employed at scraping and drying bone at 2 P.M. finished scraping the bone and at 3 P.M. lowered two boats in chase of black fish without success. The middle part have fresh breezes from S.W. and fine weather. The later part employed at drying bone and other duties at 5 A.M. kept the ship off to East George. Bentley still remains off duty by sickness.

Lat 43.39 North

Bound Towards the Line

August 1854

Friday 11th

Commences with light winds from S W and cloudy thick weather ships course East employed at drying bone and other duties the middle and later parts have strong winds from S S W with thick weather ships course E half S George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 4 20 50 North
Long

Saturday 12th

Commences with strong winds from S S W with thick foggy weather ships course E by S the middle part have fresh breezes from South with fine clear weather the later part have light winds and fog hands employed at duty variously George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

no observations this day

Sunday 13th

Commences with light airs from S S W ships course E by S employed drying bone and other duties the middle part have light winds from S S E the later part the same ships course East George Bentley still remains off duty and Richard King off duty with a sore thumb

Lat 1 0 44 North
Long 131 40 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
August 1854

Monday 14th

Commences with light winds from South and fine weather ships course East employed at drying and stowing bone the middle part the wind carries to the Westward and have thick fog the later part have light airs from W and thick fog ships course East George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness and Richard King off duty with a sore thumb

no Observations this day

Tuesday 15th

Commences with light airs from West and thick fog ships course East hands employed at duty variously the middle part the wind carries to the N W with thick fog the later part have fresh breeze from N W course East at 11 AM found the ship to be in green water altered the course to S by E George Bentley off duty by sickness and Richard King off duty with a sore thumb

no Observations this day

Wednesday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from N W and thick fog ships course S by E saw a large number of hump backs the middle part have strong winds from N W at day light commenced washing ship the later part have strong winds from N W ships course S by E George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness and Richard King off duty with a sore thumb

Lat 33.55 N
Long 126.00 W

Bound Towards the Line

August 1854

Thursday 17th

Commences with strong winds from N W and hazy ship course S E by S. employed cleaning ship at 8 P M altered the course to S E by E half E the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from North at 7 A M altered the course to E by S Richard King returns to duty this day George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 33.45 North
Long 123.21 West

Friday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from North with fine weather ship's course E by South hands employed repairing jib and other duties the middle part have fresh breezes from N W the later part the same course E by S employed repairing Main top gallant sail George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 32.26 North
Long 120.49 West

Saturday 19th

Commences with strong winds from N W with fine weather ship's course E by South employed repairing Main top gallant sail the middle and later parts have light winds from North at 7 A M took in the bow boat to repair George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 31.18 North
Long 118.14 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
August 1854 Sunday 20th

Commences with light airs from North with fine weather ship's course E by S. employed in repairing the bow boat at five P.M. commenced to wet the oil in the hole at seven P.M. altered the course to S.E. the middle part have light airs from North the later part have light airs and variable with thick rainy weather George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

no Observations this day

Monday 21st

Commences with light airs from East with thick rainy weather ship heading to S.E. at five P.M. a great number of porpoise around the ship the middle part have light airs and variable with at 7 P.M. commenced to wash ship the later part calm with thick fog. George Bentley still remains off duty by sickness

no Observations this day

Tuesday 22^d

Commences with a calm hands employed at washing and cleaning ship at three P.M. finished at four P.M. got a light air from S.W. ship heading to the S.E. the middle part the wind came to S.W. and continues a thick fog the later part the wind continues the same with clear weather employed at repairing the bow boat George Bentley returns to duty this day

Lat 28° 38' North
Long 116° 24' West

Bound Towards the Line

August 1854

Wednesday 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes from
N.W. with hazy weather ships course
S.E. by E. employed repairing the bow
boat at four P.M. finished the boat and
put her out on the cranes at six P.M.
lowered two boats in chase of black fish
but got nothing the middle and later
parts have fresh breezes from N.W.
employed in fitting the gaff topsail

Lat 20.30 North
Long 115.25 West

Thursday 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from
N.W. with hazy weather ships course
S.E. by E. employed in fitting the gaff
topsail at 1 P.M. lowered the boats in
chase of black fish but without success
the middle and later parts have light
winds from North. at five A.M. altered
the course to S.E. by E. employed fitting
the gaff topsail and getting it aloft

Lat 24.40 North
Long 114.08 West

Friday 25th

Commences with light winds from
North with hazy weather ships course
E.S.E. at two P.M. lowered the boats in
chase of black fish without success at
seven P.M. altered the course to S.E. East
the middle part have light airs from
N.E. with clear weather employed in
fitting the fore stays at ten A.M. lowered
the boats in chase of black fish and
got one the later part have light
airs and variable

Lat 22.53 ^{North}

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
August 1854

Saturday 26th

Commences with light airs from
E & E with fine weather ship
heading to the S.E. at two P.M.
lowered the boats in chase of black
fish and succeeded in getting three
The middle part have light airs and
calms at seven A.M. commenced
to boyl out the black fish blubber
The later part have light variable
airs ship heading from South to
S.E. Lat 22.50 North
Long 113.27 West

Sunday 27th

Commences with light variable
airs ship heading from South to
S.E. at three P.M. finished boyling
out the black fish The middle and
later parts have light airs from
East ship heading to the S.E.

Lat 22.20 North
Long 113.14 West

Monday 28th

Commences with light airs from
East ship heading to the S.E. at
four the wind came to the N.E.
ships course S.E. The middle part
have strong winds from East ship
heading to S.E. at two A.M. took
in the light sails the later part
the wind came to E.S.E. with strong
winds

Lat 20.36 North
Long 112.33 West

Bound Towards The Line

August 1854

Tuesday 29th

Commences with strong winds from ESE ship heading to the South The Middle and later parts have light winds from ESE ship heading to the South employed in fitting boat sails and other duties

Lat 19° 40' North
Long

Wednesday 30th

Commences with light airs from ESE ship heading to the South The Middle part have light airs and calms The later part have light airs from ESE with thick weather and a light rain employed in washing the ship outside

no Observations this day

Thursday 31st

Commences with light airs from ESE and fine weather ships course SSE employed in cleaning the ship outside The Middle and later parts light airs from ESE ships course SSE employed in drying bone

Lat 18° 28' North
Long

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
September 1854

Friday 1

Commences with light winds from N.E. ships course S.E. employed in drying whale bone and other duties the middle part have fresh breezes from South the later part the wind cant to N.W. and continues to breeze on at noon it blowing a strong breeze with a heavy sea on ships course S.E.

no Observations this day

Saturday 2

Commences with strong winds from N.W. with rain ships course S.E. at two P.M. took in the main top gallant sail and altered the course to S.E. at three P.M. single reefed the main topsail and double reefed the fore topsail at four P.M. double reefed the main topsail it blowing a moderate gale from N.W. at seven P.M. took in the fore topsail and closed reefed the main topsail the later part the wind cant to S.W. with heavy squalls. the later part more moderate set double reefed topsails
no observations

Sunday 3

Commences with strong winds from S.W. and squally with rain ship under double reefed main topsail and close reefed fore topsail and courses heading to S.E. by E. at six P.M. set the jib the middle part more moderate at five A.M. made all sail the later later part have fresh breezes from S.W. with fine weather ship heading to the East

Lat 12.40 North
Long 108.03 West

Bound Towards the Line

September 1854

Monday 4th

Commences with light airs from S by W with fine weather ship heading to the S W. at four P.M. the wind cant to S ship heading S by E. The middle part have light airs from West at five A.M. took in the Harbours boat for repairs at ten A.M. finished the boat and set her on the cranes. The later part have light airs and calms

Lat 11 57 North

Tuesday 5th

Commences with light airs from S by W. with fine weather ships course S by E hands employed at duty. The middle part have light airs and calms. The later part have light airs from N by E with fine weather employed in drying whale bone and other dutys

Lat 11.02 North
Long 107.59 West

Wednesday 6th

Commences with light airs from N by E. with fine weather ships course S by E employed drying whale bone and other dutys at seven P.M. the wind cant to S by W. with rain. The middle part have squally rainy weather. The later part have light airs from North course S by E.

Lat 10.01 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
September 1854

Thursday 7th

Commences with light variable
airs with dark cloudy weather ship
heading from S by E. to S W. at seven
P.M. the wind came to the South
with a fresh breeze and rain tacked
ship to the E.S.E. The Middle part
have strong winds from S.S.W.
and squally at 10 P.M. double reefed
the topsails. The later part more
moderate at 11 A.M. shook the reefes
out of the topsails ship heading to
the S.E. by E. Lat 2.00 North

Friday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from
South with fine weather ship heading
to the E.S.E. The Middle part have fresh
breezes from S.S.W. The later part
have light airs from S.S.W. ship
heading to the S.E.

Lat 7.40 North

Saturday 9th

Commences with light variable
airs at three P.M. got a fresh
breeze from N by W with rain
employed in turning up the
starboard main topmast backstays
The Middle part calm at 4 P.M.
got a light air from S.S.W.
the later part have light airs
ship heading to the E.S.E. employed
in turning up the main topmast
backstays

Lat 6.34 North

Bound Towards the Line

September 1854

Sunday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by S. with thick hazy weather ship heading to the S.E. by S. The middle and later have strong winds from S.W. took in the main topgallant sail and fly jib

Lat 4.. 59 North
Long 102.. 07 West

Monday 11th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. with thick cloudy weather ship heading to the S.E. by E. The middle part have fresh breezes from S.W. the later part the wind shifts to S.E. ship heading to the E by S

Lat 3.. 48 North

Tuesday 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. with thick cloudy weather ship heading to E by S. The middle part have fresh breezes from S.E. the later part the wind varying from South to S.E. at seven AM tacked ship to the S.W. employed fitting the main topgallant and royal backstays

Lat 3.. 38 North
Long 98.. 22 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
September 1854

Wednesday 13th

Commences with fresh winds
and a rising from South to SE at
one P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward
hands employed feting the main
topgallant and royal backstays at
six P.M. the wind came to SE by E
tacked ship to the South by West at
nine P.M. the wind came to S by E
tacked ship again to the Eastward
the middle and later parts have strong
winds from S by E

Lat 2. 58 North
Long 96. 47 West

Thursday 14th

Commences with strong breezes from
S by E with thick hazy weather ship
heading to the Eastward at three P.M.
took in the light sails the middle
and later parts have strong wind
from S by E and squally hands
employed at various dutys

Lat 2. 04 North
Long 94 54 West

Friday 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from
South with thick hazy weather
ship heading to the Eastward at four
P.M. set the light sails the middle
and later parts have fresh breezes with
thick cloudy weather employed feting
the Mizzen Topmast and Topgallant
backstays

Lat 1. 10 North
Long 93. 16 West

Bound Towards the Line

September 1854

Saturday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from South with thick cloudy weather ship heading to ESE employed fisting the Mizzen topmast and topgallant backstays the Middle part have light winds from South at six P.M. saw the North head of Albamarl one of the galapagos islands bearing E by S distant forty miles the later part have light airs from SSW ship heading to the SE

Sunday 17th

Commences with light airs from S by W the North head of Albamarl bearing E distant twenty five miles spoke the bark Mary Francis of Warren two years 500 bl sperm and the Memnon of Cranucket Capt Haughton 500 bl. The Middle part have light airs from S by W at day light North Head bore ESE by E distant twenty miles and the island Craborough bearing SE by E distant twenty miles the Bark Mary Francis and the Memnon in sight

Monday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW the island Craborough bearing S by E distant five miles at one P.M. the Captain and third Mate with two boats crews goes a fishing at four P.M. returned on board having caught a few fish and two green turtle the Middle part have fresh breezes from SSE working the ship up to the South head of Albamarl the later part have fresh breezes from SSW South head bearing SSE distant thirty miles the Bark Mary Francis and ship Memnon in sight to the leeward

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
September 1854

Tuesday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW and varying to S by E. working the ship up for South Head at six P.M. tacked ship to the S by W. South head bearing S by E distant three miles the middle part have light wind from S by E ship heading to the SSW at five A.M. south head bore E by E distant thirty five miles the later part have light airs from S by E. working the ship up towards the head a large number of finback in sight

Wednesday 20th

Commences with light winds from S by E the south head of Albarnard bearing E by E distant twenty five miles at seven P.M. tacked ship to the SW. South head bearing E by E distant five miles the middle part have light winds from South at ten A.M. sent two boats ashore at South Head after terpin at the later part have light airs and varying from SSW to S by E

Thursday 21st

Commences with light airs from S by E. Two boats ashore at South Head after terpins at five P.M. the boats returned on board having got but one at seven P.M. spoke the ship George and Susan Capt Jenks two years out six hundred and fifty sperm the middle part steering for Harbrough at at five A.M. the island bore E by E distant ten miles at seven A.M. sent three boats ashore after stones to trim ship the later ^{part} have light airs from South the ship laying off on Harbrough two sails in sight

Cruising off the Gallapagos islands
September 1854

Friday 22^d

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW ship laying off and on to the island of Warbough taking on board stones to trim ship at two PM finished getting stones then two boats goes a fishing and returned on board at six PM then kept the ship away to the north at seven PM the north head of Abamar bore E or E distant fifteen miles the middle part calm at seven AM commenced to stow away the stones in the after hatch at eight AM spoke and gamed with the George and Susan the later part have light airs and calms

Saturday 23^d

Commences with light airs and calms. gaming with the George and Susan of crew Bedford at six PM saw James island bearing ESE distant fifty miles and Bentloes island bearing E or E distant forty miles saw a sail to the westward at six AM saw James island bearing South distant twenty five miles Abington island bearing north distant twenty miles and Bentloes island bearing E or E distant ten miles at ten AM saw Tower island bearing E or E distant fifteen miles ship standing to the eastward in company with the George and Susan

Sunday 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSE ship heading by the wind to the Eastward in company with the George and Susan. this day found the fore top sail yard to be sprung in the slings of the yard the middle part have fresh breezes from SSE with thick weather the later part the same ship heading to the Eastward

no observations this day

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

September 1854

Monday 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. with thick hazy weather the ship heading by the wind to the East at six P.M. the wind came to South ship comes to E.S.E. the middle part have light winds from South at seven A.M. commenced to fit a new fore topsail yard. the later part have light winds from South ship heading by the wind to E.S.E.

Lat 00.51 South
Long 86.22 West

Tuesday 26th

Commences with light winds from South ship heading by the wind to E.S.E. employed in fitting a new fore topsail yard. Making spungyarn and other dutys the middle part have light winds from South the later part have strong winds from S.S.W. ship heading to the S.E. employed in fitting a fore topsail yard

Lat 1.26 South
Long 84.28 West

Wednesday 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading by the wind to the E.S.E. employed in fitting a new fore topsail yard. and other dutys the middle part have light winds from South at eight A.M. exchanged with a ship steering away to the N.W. the later part have light winds from S.S.W. ship heading to S.E.

Bound Towards the Coast of Peru

September 1854

Thursday 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW ship heading by the wind to SE. at work fitting a new fore topsail yard the middle part have strong winds from SSW the later part have light winds from South ship heading to the SSE

Lat 3.00 South
Long 82.05 West

Friday 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from SW by S. ship heading by the wind to the SE by S at four PM passed a Brig steering to the North at five PM took in the main topgallant sail and fly jib the middle part have strong winds from South at twelve PM tacked ship to the westward and at three AM tacked to the eastward at six AM saw the land at seven AM tacked again to the SW Cape Blanco bearing South distant twenty miles saw a brig standing in shore at eleven AM tacked ship again to the SE by E

Saturday 30th

Commences with strong winds from S by W. ship heading to the SE the land by Cape Blanco in sight at six PM tacked ship to the SW Cape Blanco bearing SE distant fifteen miles saw a steamer bound to the North and a sail working to the South the middle part have light airs from SE the later part the same at eleven AM wore ship to the Eastward a large number of of hump backs in sight

Lat 4.58 South

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

October 1854

Sunday 1st

Commences with light airs from South. ships course E by South a large number of pine backs in sight the middle part have light airs from South the later part the same at ten AM saw Point Saita bearing E by S. distant twenty miles

Monday 2

Commences with fresh breezes from ESE point Saita bearing E. distant fifteen miles at four PM came to anchor in Saita the later part employed in painting ship

Tuesday 3rd

at anchor at Saita employed painting ship and other duties

At Taita

Wednesday 4

at anchor at Taita employed painting ship at 6 AM the Bark Sophia Capt Sanford took her anchor and stood out at seven AM sent the starboard watch on liberty at three PM the Bark Winslow Capt Eldridge thirty months out with nine hundred M oil stood into the harbour laying off and on the remainder of the afternoon

Thursday 5

at anchor at Taita at seven AM the Starboard watch returned on board and the harbour watch goes on liberty the Bark Winslow of New Bedford lying off and on shipping men

Friday 6th

at anchor at Taita at seven AM the harbour watch returns on board and the starboard watch goes on liberty at four PM the bark Beoka Capt Howland sailed on a cruise

Remarks on Board the Sea Breeze

October 1857

Saturday 7th

at anchor at Taita one watch on liberty the harbour watch on duty sold one fore sail old and two hundred pound of bread and three barrels of slush

Sunday 8th

at anchor at Taita one watch on liberty the bark Champion of Westport Capt Gardner and the Bark Pauline Capt Stanton sailed on a cruise the bark Reeka laying off and on at seven AM the watch returns on Board

Monday 9

at Anchor at Taita one watch on liberty at seven AM the watch returns on board with exceptions of George Gamble and William Denore who were lodged in the calabore the night before for drunkenness and disorder have one boats crew at work on board the Loo Choo of Boston getting the ship ready for sea

At Taita

October 1854

Tuesday 10th

at Taita one watch on liberty have one boats crew on board the Loo Choo of Boston helping to get the ship ready for sea at seven A.M. the Starboard watch returns on board. then sent the Starboard watch on liberty

Wednesday 11th

at Taita one watch on liberty the Bark Morning Star Captain Cleaveland laying of anchor at seven A.M. the watch returns on board then sent two boats crews on board the Loo Choo to get her underweigh as her men was in irons for desertions Took William Lenords and George Gambol out of the calabose William Lenord refused to go to his duty and was punished he then returned to duty

Thursday 12th

at Taita employed in getting the ship ready for sea took on board five barrells of onions water Melons &c the Bark Morning Star lying of and on the harbour. sold six gallons of black fish oil on shore. at six A.M. the English steamer arrived from Panamar from hear to Callia and valprasa

Remarks on Board The Bark Sea Breeze

October 1854

Friday ~~the~~ 13th

at anchor at Taita at three P.M.
The bark Josua Bragdon Captain
Swain eleven months out five
hundred barrells sperm. at four
P.M. the steamer left Taita for
Callio the later part employed
in stowing away onions and
geting the ship ready for sea

Saturday 14th

at anchor at Taita The Bark
Keoka lying off and on after derserters
and a merchant Bark after recruits
at eight A.M. got the bark underweigh
with a light air from E or E the
later part employed in stowing
the anchors the bark Keoka lying
off and on after men that deserted
from her

Sunday Saturday 15th

Commences with strong winds
from S by W at one P.M. spoke the
Bark Catatia Captain Hamblin bound
into Taita having a boat on board
that belonged to bark Sea Breeze. we
then wore ship and stood in at
two P.M. the captain on shore. saw
a ship and Bark standing in towards
the Harbour. the middle part hure light
airs from S S E lying off and on ^{at} Taita
at eight A.M. sent the starboard boat
on shore after the captain at ten A.M.
returned on board with the spare
boat. then kept the ship off to E W.

Bound Towards Tombey

October 1854

Monday 16th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. ship running along the land towards Cape Blanco at seven P.M. Cape Blanco bore E.S.E. distant five miles the middle part have light airs at twelve P.M. hove the ship to the wind at day light kept the ship away towards Tombey. hands employed in bundling the bone at 9 A.M. spoke the ship Clifford Waine off Fair Haven Captain Davis and the Constitution of Santucket working up towards Fair

Tuesday 17th

Commences with fresh S.E. trades ship steering towards Tombey. hands employed in bundling bone. at three P.M. came to anchor at Tombey the Bark Statira off crew Bedford and the Elizabeth off Scottaparett and the Peru off Santucket lying at Tombey at eight A.M. sent a raft of casks ashore for fresh water

Wednesday 18th

At anchor at Tombey. at two P.M. the Bark Statira sailed on a cruise at three P.M. got the raft alongside at seven A.M. commenced to stow away the water in the main hatch at ten A.M. finished stowing the water

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

October 1854

Thursday 19th

At anchor at Tombez getting on board recruits took on board one hundred pumpkins four barrels potatoes the later part employed in washing ship. at nine P.M. the Bark

Friday 20th

At anchor at Tombez saw two Barks off shore working to the South at nine P.M. the Bark Claris Captain Gifford twelve months out three hundred barrels spermaceti the later part have one boat ashore getting broom stuff

Saturday 21st

at anchor at Tombez getting on board recruits took on board sixty barrels of potatoes. at twelve M. The Bark John A Parker Captain Taber and the Bark A M Hall off Fall River came to anchor

At Tombez

October

1854

Sunday 22

At anchor at Tombez the hands on liberty on the point at four PM the men returned on board with the exception of Nathaniel Cook and William Lenord but returned on board at six AM. The later part getting on board recruits took on board fifty pumpkins and one hundred and one (101) pounds of fresh beef. shipped Henry Bangs as seaman his lay being the one hundred and eightyth

Monday 23

At anchor at Tombez hands employed in getting the ship ready for sea at day light hove short and made sail at eight AM the ship Katawaka Captain Suain of exantucket twenty five months out six hundred and fifty barrels sperm. came to anchor. Peter Kanaka of duty with a cold and George Pratt of duty with the venereal

Tuesday 24th

At anchor at Tombez ready to sail on a cruise at three PM the Bark D M Hall sailed on a cruise and at half past three the Bark Sea Breeze sailed on a cruise the middle part have light airs from S W ship heading to the W N W. at six AM kept the ship away to the north employed in stowing the anchors and chains Peter Kanaka of duty with a cold and George Pratt with the venereal
Lat 2.58 South

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

October 1854

Wednesday 25th

Commences with light airs from S.W. ship's course north. at three P.M. saw the land bearing E & E distant thirty miles. at four P.M. luffed the ship to the wind heading N.W. by W. at sun down shortened sail the middle part have light airs from W.S.W. working the ship off shore at day light the land in sight distant eight miles at six A.M. tacked ship off shore and eight A.M. tacked again to the S.W. at twelve M. saw Cape Heler bearing E & E distant twenty miles Peter Kazzaka returned to duty George Pratt still off duty with the venercal

Thursday 26th

Commences with light airs from the Westward with thick hazy weather ship heading to the S.W. employed in stowing bone in the ram and other dutys the middle and later parts have light airs from S.W. George Pratt still remains off duty with the venercal

Friday 27th

Commences with light airs from S.W. with thick weather ship's course north at six P.M. took in the light sails and furled the main sail the middle part have light rain squalls ship heading by the wind to the W & W. at six A.M. kept the ship off to S by W. the later part have fine weather. George Pratt still remains off duty with the venercal

Sat Oct 28 South

Cruising off the Coast of Peru S. & A
October 1854

Saturday 28th

Commenced with light winds from S.W. ship's course S by West at one P.M. lowered the boats in chase of black fish the bow boat got one alongside and at five P.M. lowered again for black fish the larboard boat struck and drew from him the middle and later parts bore strong winds from S.W. steering S by W. employed boyling out the black fish. George Pratt still remains of duty with the venerable

Sat 1.17 North

Sunday 29th

Saw Sperm Whales

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.W. by S. ship's course S by W. at one P.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats in chase the larboard boat struck and parted the line the bow boat went fast to two and drew from them the larboard boat struck another and lost two lines the starboard boat struck one and got him alongside the middle part laying by the whale at six A.M. commenced cutting at at ten A.M. finished saw a sail to the windward George Pratt off duty with the venerable

Monday 30th

Commenced with light airs from S.W. ship heading by the wind to S.W. hands at work on the whale at three P.M. commenced boyling at four spoke the Bark Sappho Captain Sanford. at sun down double reefed the topsails the middle part bore light airs from S.W. ship heading to the westward at daylight made sail and wore ship to the S.E. employed in boyling out the whale. in company with the Sappho George Pratt still off duty with the venerable

Sat 1.15 North
Long 81.54 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

October 1854

Tuesday 31st

Commences with light airs from SSW ship heading by the wind to the SE. in company with the Bark Sappho. at four PM finished voyaging. and at sun down shortened sail at nine PM started company with the Sappho sent on board the Sappho two barrels potatoes and twelve pumpkins at day light made sail and steered N.W. by N. with the wind S.W. the later part employed repairing the Starboard boat. George Pratt still off duty with the venerable Lat 1.40 North

November 1854

Wednesday 1st

Commences with light airs from S.W. ships course N.W. employed repairing the starboard boat and other duties at sun down shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading W.N.W. at twelve PM were ship to the SE at day light made sail the later part have fresh breezes from SSW George Pratt off duty with the venerable

Lat 1.38 North
Long 81.27 West

Thursday 2nd

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW at twelve M kept away East put out the Starboard boat and took in the waist boat to repair at six PM spoke the Bark Sappho voyaging on a whale that she got the day before the middle part have fresh breezes from SSW ship heading to SE at seven AM saw a steamer bound to the north. at twelve M kept the ship off to north. George Pratt off duty with the venerable Lat 00 58 North

Long 80.34 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

November 1854

Friday 3^d

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship's course north at six P.M. luffed the ship to the wind heading to the S.E. sent out the waist boat and furled the mainsail at twelve P.M. wore ship to the westward at day light made sail. the later employed in setting up the fore topmast rigging and backstays George Pratt still off duty with the venerable

Lat 1.42 North
Long 81.30 West

Saturday 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading to the West. at sun down shortened sail at twelve P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at daylight made sail. the later part employed in breaking out the after hatch for provisions. George Pratt still of duty with the venerable

Lat 1.41 North
Long 80.41 West

Sunday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by S. ship heading to S.E. by South at six P.M. took in the light sails at twelve P.M. wore ship to the westward at six P.M. saw the land bearing S.E. distant eighteen miles saw a sail working to the South. George Pratt still of duty with the venerable

Lat 1.23 North
Long 80.40 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

November 1854

Monday 6th

Commences with light winds from S.W. by W. ship heading to the N.W. by W. at six P.M. spoke the Bark Sappho Captain Sanford at ten P.M. parted company with the Sappho the middle part fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading to W. & W. the later part employed in feting the main topmast & cross trees. George Pratt still remains of duty with the venerable
Lat 2. 26 North
Long 81 43 West

Tuesday 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the westward at four P.M. Tacked ship to the S.E. the Sappho in sight to the leeward at eleven P.M. passed a ship steering to the westward the later part have fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the S.E. employed in repairing on of the spare boats George Pratt of duty with venerable and the second mate Mr Daly by sickness.
Lat 4. 00 North
Long 80. 30 West

Wednesday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the S.E. at one P.M. saw Point Galera bearing E.S.E. distant forty miles at four P.M. Tacked ship to the westward employed repairing a spare boat the middle part have fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the westward the later part the day George Pratt of duty with the venerable and Mr Daly by sickness
Lat 00. 50 North
Long 81. 30 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

November 1854

Thursday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW ships heading to the westward employed in repairing a spare boat and other duties at sun down double reefed the topsails and furled the main sail at twelve PM wore ship to the SE and at six AM wore ship again to the westward. at seven AM saw sperm whales at nine AM lowered four boats in chase at twelve PM all four boats fast Mr Daly still of duty by sickness and George Pratt with the venercal

Lat 1. 12 North
Long 81. 30

Friday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW the ship whaling with four boats fast at one PM got four whales alongside at two PM commenced cutting at seven PM finished cutting two of the whales the middle part have fresh breezes from ESW ships bying by the two whales at seven AM commenced cutting and at eleven AM finished and made sail and stood to the SSE Mr Daly still of duty by sickness and George Pratt with the venercal

Lat 00 36 North
Long 81. 30 West

Saturday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from SW ship heading to the SSE at one PM commenced bying at three PM wore ship to the westward at four PM spoke the Bark Sappho Captain Sanford the middle part have fresh breezes from SSW at seven AM tacked ship to the SE. employed in bying and setting up casks. The Sappho in sight to the leeward Mr Daly off duty by sickness and George Pratt of duty with the venercal

Lat 00 46 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

November 1854

Sunday 12th

Commences with light breezes from SSW ship heading to the SSW & employed in boiling on the whales and setting up shock casks. The Saffron in sight to the leeward and another bark steering to the northward. at seven PM tacked ship to the westward the middle and later parts have light winds from South ship heading to WNW at twelve PM finished boiling. Mr Daly still of duty sick and George Pratt with the venerable

Sat 00 30 North
Long 82.00 West

Monday 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to the westward employed in taking care of oil. at seven PM tacked ship to the Eastward the middle part have fresh breezes from SSW. the later part the same employed in repairing a spare boat and other duties. Mr Daly returns to duty this day. George Pratt still remains off duty with the venerable

Sat 00.07 North
Long 81.44 West

Tuesday 14th

Commences with strong breezes from SSW at one PM steered ESE. at sun down double reefed the topsails and luffed the ship to the wind heading to the SE at twelve PM wore ship to the westward at day light made sail and kept the ship off to N by W the later part have fresh breezes from SW two sails in sight. George Pratt of duty with the venerable

Sat 00.50 North

Cruising for Sperm Whales

November 1854

Wednesday 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. at one P.M. altered the course to N.W. at four P.M. spoke the Bark A.R. Tucker Captain Smith twelve months out forty barrels sperm oil. The Middle part have fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading to the W.S.W. at day light commenced to stow down oil in the after hatch. The later part have fresh breezes from S.W. in company with the Bark A.R. Tucker passed a Bark standing to the S.E. George Pratt off duty with the venercal

Lat 24.40 North

Thursday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading to the westward in company with the Bark A.R. Tucker employed in stowing oil in the after hatch. at five P.M. tracked ship to the S.E. The Middle and later parts have fresh breezes from S.W. George Pratt still remains of duty with the venercal

Lat 4.08 North
Long 81.48 West

Friday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. ships heading to the S.E. employed in stowing oil in the after hatch at five P.M. finished stowing down the oil. at sun down furled the Main sail. The Middle part have light winds from S.S.W. the later part the same at half past eleven lowered three boats in chase of black fish struck two and got them alongside

Lat 00 00

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

November 1854

Saturday 18th

Commences with light winds from S W by S. at one P M wore ship to the Westward. employed in clearing away black fish and washing ship. at six P M furled the main sail the middle part have light airs from S W at day light made sail and kept the ship of to & by West. employed in boiling out black fish oil. Capt Lushman very sick with inflammation of the bowels. two sails in sight to the leeward. George Pratt off duty with the vessel Lat 08 35 N Long 82.00 W

Sunday 19th

Commences with light airs from S W ship steering to the & W. with the Barks Sappho and A. R. Tucker in company at one P M the Sappho set her signal for whales in sight. at five P M saw whales from the ship but did not lower for them at six spoke the Sappho. Captain Lushman still sick with inflammation of bowels at twelve P M tacked ship to the Westward the later part have light winds from S W by W ship heading to the S E. George Pratt still off duty with vessel Lat 16.27 N Long 82.33 W

Monday 20th

Commences with light airs from S W by W ship heading to the S E in company with the Sappho at six P M Captain Sanford comes on board. Captain Lushman still remains very sick with inflammation of the bowels the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from S E W ship heading to the S E. George Pratt still off duty with the vessel

Lat 00.47 North
Long 82.20 W

Cruising for Spinn Whales

7 November 1854

Tuesday 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. with thick weather ship heading to the S.E. in company with the Sappho. Captain Cushman still remains sick with fever at five P.M. spoke the Sappho then wore ship to the westward. at five A.M. tacked ship to E.S.E. the wind South the later part have fresh breezes from South. two sails in sight standing to the Westward. George Pratt still of duty with the General

Lat 06.27 North
Long 81.30 West

Wednesday 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to the E.S.E. employed in setting up the Main topgallant and royal backstays. Captain Cushman still remains sick with a fever at eleven P.M. tacked ship to the Westward at seven A.M. tacked again to the S.E. the later part have fresh breezes from S.W. with thick cloudy weather George Pratt still of duty with the General

Lat 20 North
Long 86.55 West

Thursday 23rd

Commences with strong winds from S.W. ship heading to the S.E. by E. at two P.M. saw Cape St Francisco bearing S.E. by S distant twenty five miles at six P.M. tacked ship to the westward Captain Cushman still remains sick with a fever the middle part have strong winds from S.W. working the ship to the South towards Paiti with the Captain. the later part have light airs at twelve M. the island de la Platte bore S.W. distant ten miles George Pratt still of duty with a fever General

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

December 1854

Friday 24th

Commences with light airs from S by W. ship working towards Paiti with Captain Cushman he being sick with a fever at one P M the island de la Plata bore S W distant eight miles at seven P M tacked ship to the westward the middle part have light airs at seven A M tacked to the S E the later part have light airs from S W. George Pratt still of duty with the venerable
Lat 1.58 South

Saturday 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from S W ship heading to the S E working towards Paiti with Captain Cushman who still remains sick with a fever the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from S E ship heading to the S W at eleven A M exchanged signals with an english ship working to the South. George Pratt still of duty with the venerable
Lat 2.10 South

Sunday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from South. at one P M tacked ship to the Eastward and at six P M tacked again to the Westward. Captain Cushman still remains confined to his cot with a fever the middle part the wind came to S W. at twelve P M tacked ship to the S E the later part have fresh breezes from S W ship heading to S E George Pratt of duty with the venerable

Lat 3.03 South
Long 81.52 West

Cruising For Sperm Whales

November 1854

Monday 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading to the S.E. Captain Cushman still remains sick with a fever. The middle part have strong wind from S.E. at seven P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at seven A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward a Bark in sight standing to the Eastward. George Pratt still of duty with Venerable

Lat 3.53 South
Long 81.42 W

Tuesday 28th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. working the ship towards Taiti with Captain Cushman who is sick with a fever. At three P.M. saw Cape Blanco bearing E by S distant ten miles at six P.M. tacked off shore Cape Blanco bearing E distant five miles saw a Bark working to the South at four A.M. tacked to the Eastward at ten A.M. saw the land bearing East distant ten miles the later part have light airs from South. George Pratt still of duty with the Venerable

Lat 4.36 South

Wednesday 29th

Commences with fresh breezes from South. working the ship towards Taiti with Captain Cushman who is sick with. at four P.M. saw point Taiti bearing S.E. distant eighteen miles at four P.M. tacked to the S.W. the middle part laying off Taiti at nine A.M. hove to in chase of black fish without success at ten A.M. saw point Taiti bearing E by S distant twenty miles. George Pratt still of duty with the Venerable

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

November 1854

Thursday 31st

Commences with strong winds from S.S. point Santa bearing S.E. distant five miles. at two P.M. the Captain goes on shore sick to spend a month the ship sails again in charge of the Mate the Middle part have light winds from S by E ships Course West at six A.M. altered the Course to ex by W. employed repairing the Main topsail. George Pratt still remains of duty with the Venercal

Lat 4. 15 South
Long 82. 38 West

December 1854

Friday 1st

Commences with light winds from South ships Course ex by W at four P.M. finished repairing and bent the Main topsail at six P.M. hauled up the courses and took in the light sails and luffed to the wind heading to the Westward the Middle part have fresh breezes from South at six A.M. kept the ship off to the ex by W. saw a sail steering to the N.W. George Pratt of duty with the Venercal and Richard King of duty by sickness

Lat 3. 07 South
Long 83. 27 W

Saturday 2^d

Commences with light winds from South ships Course ex by W at six P.M. took in sail and luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward the Middle part have fresh breezes from South at six A.M. steered away to ex by W George Pratt returns to duty this day Richard King off duty by sickness

Lat 2. 07 South
Long 84. 03 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales.

December 1854

Sunday 3^d

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ships course N by W. at six P.M. took in the light sails and luffed the ship to the wind heading to the Eastward. The Middle part have light winds from South at six A.M. Made all sail at seven A.M. kept the ship away to N by E. Richard King still remains of duty by sickness.

Lat 1. 27 South
Long 82. 35 West

Monday 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ships course N by E. at six P.M. took in the light sails and luffed the ship to the Eastward. The Middle with fresh breezes at twelve P.M. wore ship to the Westward. at six P.M. kept the ship away to the N by W. Richard King still off duty by sickness.

Lat 00. 15 South
Long 82. 14 West

Tuesday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ships course N by W. employed in stripping old junk at six P.M. took in the light sails and come to the wind heading to the Eastward at twelve P.M. wore ship to the Westward at six P.M. steered away to N.E. at twelve M. altered the course to E. Richard King returns to duty this day.

Lat 00. 33 North
Long 81. 30 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
December 1854

Wednesday 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship's course East at six P.M. hauled up the courses and wore ship to the westward. At three A.M. wore ship to the S.E. at six A.M. kept the ship away to N.E. by N. at twelve M. hauled to the wind to the westward employed in making bone spungarn

Lat 1.18 North
Long 81.30 West

Thursday 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from S by W. ship heading to W by S employed in making bone spungarn at six P.M. furled the main sail. at twelve P.M. wore ship to the S.E. the later part have fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the S.E.

Lat 1.02 North
Long 81.04 West

Friday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to S.E. at six P.M. took in the main sail and wore ship to the westward the middle part have fresh breezes from S.S.W. the later part the same employed in making spungarn and setting up the main topmast back stays and rigging

Lat 1.00 North
Long 82.04 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

December 1854

Saturday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading to the westward employed in setting up the main topmast and topgallant rigging at six P.M. took in the mainsail and wore ship to the S.E. the middle part have light winds from S.W. the later part have fresh breezes from S.W. by S. ship heading to S.E. by S.

Lat 24 North
Long 84.08 West

Sunday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by S. ship heading to S.E. by South at six P.M. took in the mainsail and wore ship to the westward the middle part have light airs at six A.M. wore ship to the eastward at ten A.M. saw Cape Passado bearing S.E. distant thirty miles at eleven A.M. lowered the boats in chase of black fish the larboard boat struck one and drew the iron

no Observations this day

Monday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship's course E by S. Cape Passado bearing S.E. distant twenty miles at one P.M. wore ship and steered N.W. at three P.M. took in the light sails. passed a ship steering to the N.E. the middle part have strong winds from S.W. the later part the same ship heading to W.N.W.

Lat 25.55 North
Long 82.08 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
December 1854

Tuesday 12th

Commences with strong winds from
SW ship heading to the NW at
one PM wore ship to the SE at six
PM took in the mainsail at ten
PM wore ship to the westward
the later part have fresh breezes from
SW by S ship heading W by N.

Lat 00.41 North
Long 82.33 West

Wednesday 13th

Commences with light airs from
SW by S ship heading to W by North
at one PM wore ship to the SE at
six PM took in the light sails at
two AM tacked ship to the westward
the later part have fresh breezes from
S by W ship heading to W by S

Lat 00.10 North
Long 83.11 West

Thursday 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from
South ship heading to WSW at five
PM tacked ship to the SE by E the
wind coming to S by W. at twelve PM
tacked ship to the WSW the later
part have fresh breezes from South

Lat 00 09 South
Long 84 30 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

December 1854

Friday 15th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to the WSW at five P.M. tacked ship to the ESE. The middle part have light winds from SSE. at twelve P.M. tacked ship to the SW the later part light winds from SSE ship heading to SW

Lat 00 40 South
Long 85 28 West

Saturday 16th

Commences with light winds from SSE ship heading to SW at six P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward The middle part have light winds from SE at twelve P.M. tacked ship to the SSW the later part have light winds from SSE at twelve M. tacked ship to the Eastward

Lat 1.13 South
Long 86 00 West

Sunday 17th

Commenced with light winds from SSE ship heading to the East at twelve P.M. tacked ship to the SW the middle and later parts fresh breezes from SSE ship heading to SW

Lat 1.25 South
Long 85.30 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
December 1854

Monday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at four P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward the middle part have fresh breezes from S.E. at two A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. the later part have fresh breezes from S.E. with thick hazy weather

Lat 1.55 South
Long 86.39 West

Tuesday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. a number of fin backs in sight at four P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from S.E. at six A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. Andrew J. Boerst off duty with the venercal

Lat 2.15 South
Long 86.38 West

Wednesday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to W.S.W. at four P.M. tacked ship the Eastward the middle part light airs from S.E. at six A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at eight A.M. tacked again to the Eastward the later part have light airs from S.E. Andrew J. Boerst off duty with the venercal and Thomas Jones by sickness

Lat 2.12 South
Long 86.02 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

December 1854

Thursday 21st

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to E by E. The middle part have light winds from S.E. by S at four A.M. tacked ship to the S.S.W. the later part fresh breezes from S.E. at twelve M. tacked ship to the E by E. Andrew J. Borst still of duty with the venercal and Thomas Jones off duty by sickness

Lat 2.34 South
Long 85.40 West

Friday 22nd

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. by S. ship heading to E by E. Many fair Backs in sight. The middle part have light winds from S.E. by S. at twelve P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. the later part have light winds from S.E. at twelve M. tacked ship to the E by E. Andrew J. Borst still off duty with the venercal and Thomas Jones by sickness

Lat 3.00 South
Long 85.30 West

Saturday 23rd

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward. The middle part have light airs from S.E. at seven A.M. lowered the boats in chase of Black Fish without success. Andrew J. Borst off duty with the venercal and Thomas Jones by sickness

Lat 2.40 South
Long 84.29 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

December 1834

Sunday 24th

Saw Sperm Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. ship heading to the Eastward. The middle part have light airs from South ship heading to E. S. E. The later part have light airs from S. S. W. ship heading to S. E. at eleven A. M. saw sperm whales gain quick to the windward working the ship to the windward in chase. Andrew J. Borst still off duty with the Venerable and Thomas Jones by sickness.

Lat 3.06 South

Long 83.09 West

Monday 25th

Commences with light airs from S. S. W. with sperm whales in sight working to the windward. At one P. M. lowered three boats in chase but did not see the whales out of the boats. At three P. M. returned on board and made sail to the S. E. The middle part have fresh breezes from South. At two A. M. tacked ship to the westward. At five A. M. tacked again to the S. E. Andrew J. Borst off duty with the Venerable and Thomas Jones off duty by sickness.

Lat 3.41 South

Long 84.51 West

Tuesday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to E. S. E. at seven P. M. tacked ship to the Westward. The middle part have light winds from South. At five A. M. tacked ship to the Eastward. The later part have fresh breezes from S. S. E. Andrew J. Borst off duty with the Venerable and Thomas Jones off duty by sickness.

Lat 4.05 South

Long 84.42 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

December 1854

Wednesday 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from S by W ship heading to S E by E at one P M lowered the boats in chase of black fish got four of them. at seven P M have light airs from South tacked ship to the Westward saw Cape Blanco bearing E by S distant twenty miles The Middle part have light wind from S E ship heading to S W at seven A M tacked ship to the Eastward have fresh breezes from S E with a light fog employed in boiling out black fish oil Thomas Jones returns to duty Andrew P Borst off duty with the Venereal Long 81.42 W.

Thursday 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to E S E. employed in boiling out black fish oil at two P M lowered the boats in chase of black fish got one. saw the land bearing East distant twenty miles saw a sail to the S E The Middle part calm at eight P M tacked ship to the westward at day light have a thick fog at seven A M The fog clears a little lowered the boats in chase of black fish and got six. Andrew P Borst off duty with the Venereal

Lat 4.47 S
Long 81.57 W

Friday 29th

Commences with light airs from S E ship heading to S W at one P M tacked ship to the Eastward. employed in boiling out black fish oil The Middle part have light airs and calms the later part light airs from South ship heading to the E S E Andrew P Borst returns to duty

Lat 5.00 South
Long 81.50 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
December 1854

Saturday 30th

Commences with light airs from South ships course E by South at three P.M. saw Point Saita bearing E by South distant twenty five miles. The middle part have light airs from S.W. ship laying off and on Saita head at day light calm at ten A.M. got a light breeze from S.E. ship standing in to Saita after Captain Cushman at twelve P.M. sent the boat ashore for the Captain

Sunday 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. laying off and on at Saita after Captain Cushman at five P.M. stood out Captain remaining on shore for the night at nine A.M. discharged James Daily second Mate and John Williams seaman by mutual consent Mr Briggs fourth Mate ashore at the hospital sick at twelve P.M. put Lauren Crewton in irons for refusing duty

January 1855

Sunday 31st

Laying off and on at Saita at three P.M. shipped Alexander Manchester as Third Mate and Charles Chase as boatsteerer at five P.M. took Lauren Crewton out of irons he being willing to return to duty the middle part have fresh breezes from South ship heading to the Westward the later part chasing black fish got four of them Andrew J. Bost off duty with the venerable

Sat 5.04 8
Long 82.12 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales

January 1855

Monday 2^d

Commences with fresh breeze from SSW ship heading to West at four PM lowered for black fish and got three of them the middle part have light winds from South ship heading to the Westward the later part have fresh breezes from South employed in boiling out black fish oil. Andrew J Borst off duty with the venerable

Lat 5.25 South
Long 83.35 W

Tuesday 3^d

Commences with fresh breezes from SSE ships course W by South employed in boiling out black fish oil at seven PM finished and double reefed the topsails. The middle part have light airs from SSE at six AM made all sail and steered away W by W employed in fitting a fore staysail and making spinnaker. Andrew J Borst still off duty with the venerable

Lat 4.16 South

Wednesday 4th

Commences with light airs from SSE ships course W by W employed in fitting a fore staysail and making spinnaker at six PM took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails the middle part have light airs from SSE at six AM made sail and stood to the Westward Andrew J Borst off duty with the venerable

Lat 4.25 South
Long 87.00 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
January 1855

Friday 5th Thursday

Commences with light airs from South ship heading to the Westward. employed in fitting a fore staysail and making span yarn. at six PM wore ship to the Eastward and shortened sail the middle part have light airs from SE ship heading to the SE at six AM made sail the later part light airs from SE ships course SE. Captain very sick with disantary. Andrew J Borst off duty with the venerable Sat 4.059

Saturday 6th

Saw Sperm Whales

Commences with light airs from SE. ships course SE at one PM saw sperm whales lowered three boats in chase the Waste boat struck and drew from him the larboard boat struck another and lost him after having him spouting blood the middle part have light airs from SE ship heading to SSW at four AM tacked ship to the Eastward Capt Cushman still sick with disantary Andrew J Borst off duty with the venerable } Sat 4.25 Lat }
Long 87.10 West

Sunday 7th

Saw Sperm Whales

Commences with light winds from SE ship heading to ESE. at four PM saw sperm whales but did not lower the boats for them as the whales were going quick to the Eastward the middle part have light airs from SE ship heading to ESE the later part the same Captain Cushman still remains sick with disantary. Andrew J Borst off duty with the venerable

Sat 3.35 South
Long 86.02 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

January 1855

Monday 8th

Commences with light airs from ESE ship heading to the NE at one P.M. tacked ship to the South and at seven P.M. tacked again to the NE the middle and later parts have light winds from SE ship heading to the ESE. Captain Cushman still remains very sick with disantary Andrew J. Borst still off duty with the Veneréal

Lat 3.19 South
Long 83 53 W

Tuesday 9th

Commences with light winds from SSE ship heading to the Eastward the middle part have light winds from SE ship heading to the ESE the later part the wind shifts to the SSE ship heading to the East. at twelve M the wind shifts to SE by E tacked ship to the S by W. Captain Cushman still remains sick with the disantary. Andrew J. Borst still off duty with the Veneréal

Lat 3.09 South
Long 84.01 West

Wednesday 10th

Commences with light airs from SE by E ship heading to S by W. at three P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward the middle part have fresh breezes from SSE ship heading to the East the later part the same employed in making spungum and other dutys. Captain Cushman still remains sick with disantary and fever. Andrew J. Borst off duty with the Veneréal

Lat 3.30 South
Long 83.48 W

Remarks on Board The Bark Sea Breeze

January 1855

Thursday 11th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward employed in making spinnaker and other duties the middle part have fresh breezes from South ship heading to the E.S. at eleven P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. The later part have fresh wind from S.E. ship working to the South Captain Cushman still remains sick Andrew P. Borst off duty with the Venerable

Lat 31.09 South
Long 81.27 W

Friday 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to E.S. at three P.M. saw Cape Blanco bearing E by N distant twenty miles at six P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. The middle part have fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to S.W. The later part the wind came to S.E. at seven A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. Captain Cushman still remains very sick and Andrew P. Borst off duty with the Venerable

Lat 1.46 South
Long 81.27

Saturday 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to E.S. at one P.M. saw Point Santa bearing E.S. distant twenty five miles at four P.M. took in the light sails and furled the mainsail at six P.M. tacked ship to the Westward the middle part calm at seven A.M. saw the land bearing E.S. distant ten miles at ten A.M. landed Captain Cushman on shore at Santa sick. the ship laying off and on the port Andrew P. Borst off duty with the Venerable

Cruising for Sperm Whales

January 1855

Monday 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship laying off and on at Saith Shipped George F. Crisp landing Captain Cushman ashore sick to head the ship at six P.M. the ship sailed on a cruise boat for short cruise in Charge of the Mate. The middle part have light airs from S.E. ship heading to S.W. the later part have light from S.E. the boats in chase of black fish got two of them. Andrew S. Borst off duty with the Venercal

Lat 5.08 South
Long 81.58 West.

Tuesday 15th

Commences with light winds from South ship's course S.W. by S at seven P.M. passed a brig standing to the Eastward the middle part have light airs from South the later part the same at seven A.M. commenced laying out black fish oil at eleven A.M. saw a large breach supposed to be a sperm whale steered the ship for it but saw nothing more of it Andrew S. Borst off duty with the Venercal

Lat 4.48 S
Long 83.17 W

Wednesday 16th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship's course North at six P.M. took in the light sails and luffed the ship to the wind heading to the Westward the middle part have light airs from S.E. ship heading to S.W. at six A.M. made sail and steered W by S. saw a ship steering to the S.W. Andrew S. Borst off duty with the Venercal

Lat 4.40 South
Long 84.22 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

January 1855

Wednesday 17th

Commences with light winds from S.E. ships Course W by N. saw a ship steering to the ex N W at six P.M. took in the light sails and luffed to the wind to the S.W. the middle part have light wind from S.E. ship heading to S.W. at day light made sail and steered W by N. employed repairing the spankar and other duties. Andrew J. Borst off duty with the venerable

Lat 4.38 S

Long 84.40 W

Thursday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. at one P.M. kept ~~S.W.~~ the ship off to ex W. at five P.M. luffed to the wind to the S.W. at three P.M. finished repairing the spankar at six P.M. took in the light sails and hauled up the courses the middle part have fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to S.W. at day light made sail and steered W the later part have fresh breezes from S.E. Andrew J. Borst off duty with the venerable

Lat 4.30 South

Long 87.30 West

Friday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ships Course West at one P.M. altered the course to ex W at six P.M. took in the light sails and luffed the ship to the wind to the ex E the middle part have fresh breezes from E.S.E. ship heading to the ex E the later part the same hands employed at ships duty Andrew J. Borst off duty with the venerable and John Holmes with a cold

Lat 3.25 South

Long 85.29 W

Cruising for Sperm Whales
January 1855

Saturday 20th

Commences with light winds from ESE ship heading to the NE at six PM tacked ship to the south took in the light sails and furled the main sail the middle part calm at day light got a light breeze from SSE the later part have fresh breezes SSE ship heading to the SW hands employed at ships duty Andrew J Borst off duty with the Venereal

Lat 3. 30 South
Long 87. 37 W

Sunday 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from SSE ship heading to the SW at four PM lowered the boats in chase of black fish and got three of them at ten PM tacked ship to the Eastward the middle and later parts have light winds from SE ship heading to ESE Andrew J Borst off duty with the Venereal

Lat 3. 28 South
Long 87. 05 West

Monday 22^d

Commences with light airs from SE ship heading to ESE at six PM took in the mainsail at twelve PM tacked ship to the SW at seven AM commenced towing out the black fish the later part have light airs from SSE at twelve PM kept the ship off to SW Andrew J Borst off duty with the Venereal

Lat 3. 27 South
Long 87. 50 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
January 1855

Tuesday 23^d

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship courses W by W at one P.M. finished boiling out the black fish at six P.M. luffed the ship to the wind heading to E or E. The Middle part have light airs from S by E the ship heading to E by S at seven A.M. sent down the fore topsail for repairs. The later part light airs S.E. ship heading to E or E. Andrew & Borst returns to duty this day
Lat 3.00 South

Wednesday 24th

Commences with light airs from E.S.E. ship heading to the N.E. employed repairing the fore topsail the Middle and later parts have light airs from E.S.E. ship heading to the N.E.

Lat 2.33 South

Thursday 25th

Commences with light airs and calms ship heading to the N.E. employed repairing the fore topsail at five P.M. tacked ship to the S.S.W. The Middle part have light airs from S.E. ship heading to the E or E. at nine A.M. the wind came to E.S.E. tacked ship to the S.S.W.

Lat 3.44 South
Long 87.18 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

January 1855

Friday 26th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to E.N.E. at four P.M. finished repairing the fore topsail the Middle part have light airs E.S.E. at seven A.M. sent down the main sail for repairs the later part light airs from E.S.E. ship heading to the N.E.

Lat 2.0 7 South
Long 88.38 West

Saturday 27th

Commences with light airs from E.S.E. ship heading to the N.E. employed repairing the mainsail at six P.M. tacked ship to the South. at three A.M. tacked ship to E.S.E. at ten A.M. finished repairing the mainsail the same time saw Sperm Whales. Toward the boats in chase the waist boat struck one and got him alongside the other boats continues in chase.

Lat 1.57 South
Long 88.28 West

Saw Sperm Whales

Sunday 28th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the N.E. the boats in chase of whales at two P.M. returned on board at three P.M. commenced cutting in the whale and at four P.M. finished the Middle part have light airs from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward at three A.M. tacked ship to the Westward and at ten A.M. tacked again to the Eastward James Gordon off duty with a sore leg and Charles Chase off duty Paundic

Lat 4.52 South
Long 88.20 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
January 1855

Monday 29th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward the middle part have light airs from S.E. by S. at twelve P.M. tracked ship to S.W. at day light commenced boiling out the later part have light airs from E.S.E. ship heading to the South. James Gordon off duty with a lame leg and Charles Chase off duty with Pains in the

Lat. 2.09 South
Long 86.14 West

Tuesday 30th

Commences with light airs from S.E. by S. ship heading to the S.W. by S. employed boiling out oil at three P.M. finished boiling the middle part the wind came to East ship heading to the S.E. the later part the same James Gordon off duty with a lame leg and Charles Chase off duty with Pains in the

Lat 2.57 South
Long 86.28 West

Wednesday 31st

Commences with light winds from East ship heading to the S.E. the middle part have light airs from E. by S. ship heading S. by E. at seven A.M. tracked ship to the north the later part employed in setting up shooks for water James Gordon and Charles Chase off duty by sickness

Lat 3.32 South
Long 86.28 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

January 1855

Thursday 1

Commences with light airs from SE ship heading to NE by E employed in setting up shacks for water the middle part have light airs from SE the later part the same Charles Chast and James Gordon returns to duty this day

Lat 3.17 South
Long 85.45 West

February 1855

Friday 2

Commences with light airs from South. ship heading to the Eastward employed in setting up pipe shacks for water the middle part have light airs from ESE at twelve PM tacked ship to the south. the later part have light airs and calms

Lat 3.20

Saturday 3^d

Commences with light airs from ESE ship heading to the South employed in setting up shacklases for water the middle and later parts have light airs from East ship heading to the SSE at twelve PM tacked ship to the north

Lat 4.28 South
Long 85.33 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
February 1855

Sunday 4th

Commences with a calm
hands employed at ships duty
the middle part Calm. The latter
part have a light air from ESE
ship heading to the SE.

Lat 4.13 South
Long 86.23 West

Monday 5th

Commences with a light
air from SE ship heading to
the SE. The middle part Calm
the latter part have a light air
from SE. ship heading to SE
employed in setting up shacks
for water.

Lat 3.54 South
Long 85.56 West

Tuesday 6th

Commences with light airs
from SE by E. ship heading to
SE by E employed setting up
shacks the middle part have
rainy wind from SE the
latter part calm

Lat 4.04 South

Cruising for Sperm Whales

February 1855

Wednesday 7th

Commences with a calm at one
P.M. have a fresh breeze S S W
with thick rainy weather ships
Course East the middle and later
part have light baffling airs with
rain squalls employed in setting up
shooks casks for water. and other
dutys

Lat 4.00 South

Thursday 8th

Commences with a calm employed
in setting up shoeks casks for water
at four P.M. got a light breeze from
S S W with rain ship heading to
S S the middle part rainy the
later part light airs from South
ship heading to the Eastward

no Observations

Friday 9th

Commences with light airs from
South ship heading to the Eastward
employed in setting up pipe shoeks
for water at six P.M. lowered the
boats in chase of black fish but
without success at seven wore
ship to the S S W the middle and
later parts have light winds from
S S ship heading to S S W

Lat 4.05 South

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
February 1855

Saturday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at three P.M. have thick rainy weather at five P.M. tacked ship to the eastward. The Middle part have light airs from S.E. The later part the same employed in setting up shock casks for water

Lat 4.46 South
Long 84.25 West

Sunday 11th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the eastward at five P.M. put Maguel Portogue in irons for striking the second Mate Mr Davis with a stick of wood. The Middle and later part have light airs from S.E. ship heading to E or E Maguel Portogue still in irons

Lat 3.14 South
Long 83.34 West

Monday 12th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the E or E at twelve P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at eleven A.M. tacked to the N.E. Maguel Portogue still in irons

Lat 3.31 South
Long 83.52 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

February 1853

Tuesday 13th

Commences with light airs from S by E ship heading to the N by E The Middle and later parts have light airs from S.E. ship heading to N by E hands employed at ships duty Maguel Portogue still in irons

Lat 3.30 South
Long 83.01 West

Wednesday 14th

Commences with light airs from S by E ship heading to the Eastward at four P.M. lowered the boats in chase of black fish without success saw a sail to the Westward The Middle and later parts have fresh breezes from S by E ship heading to the Eastward. Maguel Portogue still in irons

Lat 3.47 South
Long 81.55 West

Thursday 15th

Commences with light winds from South ship heading to the E by E. at four P.M. the wind came to S by W. ship heading to the S.E. at ten P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at five A.M. tacked again to the Eastward at nine A.M. saw Cape Blanco bearing E by N distant twenty five miles. Maguel Portogue still in irons

Lat 4.18 South
Long 81.16 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

February 1855

Friday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW ship heading to the S.E. Cape Blanco bearing E or E distant fifteen miles. At four P.M. lowered the boats in chase of black fish got three on board. The Middle part have fresh breezes from SSE ship heading to the S.W. at three A.M. tacked ship to the Eastward at day light saw Cape Ferena bearing E or E distant fifteen miles. at eleven lowered for black fish and got two. Maguel Tortugue still in irons Lat 1.39 West Long 81.22 West

Saturday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to ESE Cape Ferena in sight bearing E by E distant eighteen miles at seven P.M. tacked ship to the Westward saw a bark standing to the Westward the Middle part have fresh breezes from S by S. ship heading to the S.W. by South. at five A.M. tacked ship to the E or E. hands employed in cleaning ship at eleven A.M. saw Point Saita bearing E. distant twenty miles. Maguel Tortugue still in irons Lat 3.02 S. Long 81.57 W.

Sunday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from S ship heading to ESE Point Saita bearing E by E distant fifteen miles. Hand employed in getting up the chains. at six P.M. tacked off shore and lay with the Main topsail aback the Middle part have light airs from SSE ship laying off and on Saita at day light commenced getting the Anchors of the bows the later part have light baffling winds working the ship into the harbour. Maguel Tortugue still in irons

Cruising for Sperm Whales

Monday 19th

Commences with light baffling
airs working the ship into Saita
at one P.M. Came to anchor...
Captain Cushman being at Sawaka
seven leagues from Saita for his
health. The later part employed
in washing ship at six A.M. The
Market boat returned on board
with a quarter of fresh beef and
other articles. Maguel Portugue
still in irons

Tuesday 20

At Saita washing ship and
other duties Captain Cushman still
at Sawaka for his health the Bark
Champion of Westport laying off
and on. The later part
employed in breaking out salt
provisions. Maguel Portugue
still in irons. Mr. Biggs returns
on board from Sawaka

Wednesday 21

At Saita Captain Cushman still
at Sawaka hand employed in
breaking out all the salt provisions
at six the Market boat returned
on board with a quarter of fresh
beef then took Maguel Portugue
out of irons and he returned to duty
at seven A.M. sent the starboard
watch on liberty and discharged
William Davis by mutual consent

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

February 1835

Thursday 22^d

lying at anchor at Paia the
starboard watch on liberty hand
on board employed at ships duty
at seven AM the watch returns
on board with the exception of
Andrew Downey who has deserted
at nine AM the ~~starboard~~ starboard
on liberty. Capt Cushman
still at Lauaka

Friday 23^d

at anchor at at Paia the
starboard watch on liberty the
hands on board employed at
ships duty at seven AM the
starboard watch returns on
board the starboard watch
on liberty employed in landing
provisions at the Custom House
to store for a season

Saturday 24^d

At anchor at Paia the starboard
watch on liberty employed in
washing ship. at two AM
Captain Cushman arrived at
Paia in middling health
at seven the starboard watch
returns on board the starboard
watch on liberty hands on
board employed in painting
ship

At Taita

February 1855

Sunday 25th

at anchor at Taita one
watch on liberty the other
employed in painting ship
and other dutys

Monday 26

at anchor at Taita one
watch on liberty at six PM
the watch returns on board
the larboard watch on
liberty hands on board employed
painting ship and at six AM
the Market boat returned
on board with fresh beef and
vegetables the larboard returns
on board the starboard watch
on liberty

Tuesday 27

at anchor at Taita starboard
watch on liberty employed
painting ship and other dutys
at three PM the bark Champion
of Westport came to anchor
at six AM the Market boat
returned on board with fresh
Beef and vegetables. the starboard
watch returns on board the
larboard watch on liberty

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
February 1855

Wednesday 28th

At anchor at Saïta the larboard watch on liberty hand on board employed painting ship and other duties at six AM the Market boat returned on board with fresh meat and vegetables the larboard watch returns on board from liberty

March

Thursday 1st

at anchor at Saïta hands employed in getting the ship ready for sea at five PM the Bark Cacholot Captain Lee sailed on a Cruise. At six AM the Market boat returned on ^{board} with vegetables

Friday 2^d

at anchor at Saïta hands employed on duty in getting recruits on Board at six AM the Market boat returned on board with fresh meat and vegetables.

A Saita

March 1855

Saturday 3^d

At anchor at Saita hands employed at duty in getting the ship ready for sea at ten AM none short and waiting for the Captain to come on board this day put Thomas Jones forward for disrespect to the third Mate Mr Manchester and Broke him as a boatsteerer

Sunday 4th

at anchor at Saita ship ready for sea at three PM Captain Cushman came on board with a passenger for Sumbez at three PM got underway with a light air from the Eastward at six AM calm at eleven got a light air and steered along the land to the Northward bound for Sumbez Thomas Jones and Richard King off duty with a cold

Monday 5th

Commences with light winds from S.E. ship steering along the land for Sumbez at six PM Cape Blanco bore S.E. distant eight miles at this time have light airs the middle and later parts have light airs ship running along the land to the S.E. towards Sumbez Captain Cushman still in bad health Thomas Jones and Richard King off duty with a cold

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1855

Tuesday 5th

Commences with light winds from the South Ship steering along the land to the N.E. towards Sumner the middle part calm at day flight at the ship four miles to the S.W. of the shipping at Sumner at nine A.M. drop anchor waiting for tide and wind at eleven P.M. took the anchor and steer'd toward the port. Richard King of duty with disantary and Thomas Jones with a cold

Wednesday 7th

Commences with light airs from S.W. ship steering towards Sumner at one P.M. anchored in six fathoms water the ship Mary of Santucked at anchor in the port. the later part employed in getting a raft ready to take on shore for water the later part employed in setting up shoos for water George Duffy mate off duty with a cold Thomas Jones off duty with the same Richard King with disantary

Thursday 8th

At anchor at Sumner taking on board wood and water Captain Cushman sick on shore at one P.M. sent a raft of casks for water at two P.M. doctor Oakford came on board to see the sick and bleed the mate George Duffy Richard King goes on shore to be cured of the disantary at seven A.M. got a raft of water alongside and two load of wood the later part breaking out to stave water and wood Thomas Jones off duty sick George Duffy returns to duty

At Sumbez

March

1855

Friday 9th

At anchor at Sumbez taking on board wood and water. Captain Cushman and Richard King on shore sick. at one P.M. sent a raft of casks for water. hand on board employed in stowing down wood and water at seven A.M. got a raft of water and two cords of wood on board the later part employed in stowing down wood and water Captain Cushman on shore sick Richard King the same Thomas Jones off duty with a cold

Saturday 10th

At anchor at Sumbez employed stowing down wood and water and getting a raft of casks ready to take for water at three P.M. a steamer passed the port showing english colours bound to Guyana. at seven A.M. sent a raft of casks for water and at twelve M. got alongside Captain Cushman still on shore sick and Richard King the same. Thomas Jones returns to duty this day

Sunday 11th

At anchor at Sumbez at one P.M. commenced hoisting in a raft of water at six A.M. the Mary of Antwerp Captain Gair sailed on a cruise. saw a bark to the south standing in for the port Captain Cushman still on shore sick and Richard King the same

Remarks on Board Bark Sea Breeze

March 1855

Monday 12th

At anchor at Sumbez at one P.M. the Bark Hydaspas Captain Snow anchored in the port. the later part employed stowing down wood and water and other duties. Captain Cushman still on shore sick and Richard Ring on shore sick with dysentary

Tuesday 13th

At anchor at Sumbez employed in stowing down water and wood. the later part the same and getting a raft of casks ready for water at eleven A.M. sent a raft of casks into the river for water. Captain Cushman still on shore sick and Richard Ring on shore with dysentary

Wednesday 14th

At anchor at Sumbez getting wood and water at three P.M. got a raft of water alongside and on board. at five the Peruvian cutter came to anchor saw a ship to the south standing in for the harbour at eight P.M. the ship Betsy Williams Captain Austin came to anchor having several cases of the small pox on board. the later part employed in getting the ship ready for sea. Captain Cushman still on shore sick and Richard Ring the same

At Tumbes

March 1855

Thursday 15th

At anchor at Tumbes employed in getting potatoes on board and other duties the later part employed in getting potatoes on board and getting the ship ready for sea at eleven A.M. Richard King returns on Board to duty. Capt Cushman still remains on shore sick.

Friday 16th

At anchor at Tumbes getting potatoes on board and getting the ship ready for sea the later part getting ready for sea. Captain Cushman still on shore sick. The Bark Hydaspis Captain Snow sailed for Yaita.

Saturday 17th

At anchor at Tumbes ready for sea at three P.M. got the potatoes all on having got on board one hundred and twenty six barrells of potatoes and three hundred barrells of water and ten cords of wood the later part ready for sea. Captain Cushman still on shore sick. discharged Thomas Jones Boatsteerer and Richard King by mutual consent. shipped Charles Green as ordinary seaman.

Remarks on Board Bark Sea Breeze

March 1855

Sunday 18th

At anchor at Sumbras ship ready for sea at one PM Captain Cushman gives the ship up before the Consul to the Mate George Duffy as his health will not admit his going any farther on the voyage. at four PM the Bark Lagrange Captain Thomas anchored in the port and a Hamburg brig this night sent a number of Boxes of tobacco on shore. at six PM the crew refused to take the anchor their plea being that they had not shipped under the Mate as Master sent a boat for the American Consul and the officers of the port

Monday 19th

At anchor at Sumbras ready for sea six of the men in irons for refusing to take the anchor at three PM Captain Cushman with the American Consul and Civil Authority came on board the Consul read a section of the laws of the United States to them and gave them a few words of caution they then returned to duty at four PM got the ship underweigh with a fresh breeze from SW the remainder of the afternoon employed stowing the anchors the middle part have fresh breezes ship heading to W & W the later part employed in stowing the cables ship heading to W & W Lat 3-39 South Long 82 05 W

Tuesday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to W & W employed fitting the boats and other duties the middle and later parts have light airs from South ship heading to W. & W. hands employed at ships duty

Lat 2 11 South
Long 83 49 West

At Jumbes

March 1855

Wednesday 21

Commences with light airs from South ship heading to W. S. W. hands employed at ships duty The middle part have light airs and calms the later part have light airs from South ship heading to the W. S. W. hands employed at ships duty

Lat 2. 54 South
Long 84. 28 West

Thursday 22

Commences with light airs from S. S. W. ship heading to the S. W. hands employed at ships duty The middle part have fresh breezes from S. E. ships course S. W. The later part the same at twelve M altered the course to W by S

Lat 3. 40 South
Long 87. 10 West

Friday 23^d

Commences with light airs from S. E. ships course W by S at six P. M. lowered the boats for black fish without success the middle part fine course W by S at six P. M. altered the course to S. W by S the later part fresh breezes from S. E. steering S. W by S

Lat 3. 18 South
Long 88. 57 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1855

Saturday 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ships Course ex W. at six P.M. hauled up the Courses and luffed to the wind to the ex. the middle part have fresh breezes from E.S.E. at six A.M. kept the ship away to N.W. the later part have light breezes from E.S.E. Course N.W. employed in setting up the Main Topgallant rigging and back stays

Lat 2.10 South
Long 88.53 W

Sunday 25th

Commences with light airs from East ships Course ex W. at six P.M. wore ship to the S.E. hands employed at ships duty the middle part have light airs at twelve P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at six A.M. kept the ship away to the ex. S.W. the later part fine

Lat 1.15 South
Long 89.03 West

Monday 26th

Commences with light airs from E.S.E. ships Course ex. S.W. at one P.M. saw the north end of Chatam island bearing ex. W. distant twenty five miles at six P.M. the north part bore W. by S. distant five miles hauled the ship to the ex. E. at twelve P.M. wore again to the South the later part have thick rainy weather at ten A.M. saw Chatam island bearing S.W. distant eighteen miles

Lat 00.40 South
Long 89.20 West

Cruising for Sperm Whales

March 1855

Tuesday 27th

Commences with light airs from ESE, ships Course S.S.W. Chatham island bearing S by W distant fourteen miles at four PM tacked ship to the E. or E. at six PM hauled up the Courses and lay with the main topsail to the Mast the middle part have fresh breezes from ESE at five PM kept the ship away West the later part five hands employed in ships duty John Reeves off duty with a cold

Sat 00.17 South
Long 89.12 West

Wednesday 28th

Commences with light airs from ESE ships Course W. by S. at five PM lowered the boats for black fish got one the middle part standing to the South at twelve PM wore ship and lay with the main topsail aback at five PM kept the ship away S.W. saw James island bearing S.W. distant ten miles at twelve PM lowered two boats to go a fishing

Thursday 29th

Commences with light airs from ESE the ship lying off and on at James island two boats in shore fishing at five PM returned on board the ship standing to the E. or E. the middle part Calm at five PM saw Albemarle island bearing West distant thirty miles the later part light airs from ESE

Sat 00.00
Long 91.03 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

March 1835

Friday 30th

Commences with light with
airs from E.S.E. ship's Course
West point Allamant bearing
W by S. distant twelve miles
saw a sail to the Westward
the middle and later parts calm
at six AM saw Rock Rodondo
bearing S.W. distant twelve
miles saw a hermaphrodite
brig standing to the Eastward
Horry Benge off duty by
sickness Later S North
Long 81.50 W

Saturday 31st

Commences with light airs
from the N.W. ship heading
to the south at seven PM
calm the middle part have light
airs from S.W. ship heading to
the S.E. the later part the
same at eleven saw Rock
Rodondo bearing S by E. distant
twelve miles
Lat 40 miles South
Long 91.35 West

April 1835

Sunday 1st

Commences with light airs
and calms Rock Rodondo
bearing South distant eight
miles at seven PM have
thick hazy weather. saw a sail
to the South the middle part have
thick rainy weather with heavy
thunder and lightning the
later part calm and rainy two
sails in sight at twelve PM the
Rock Rodondo bore S.W. distant
five miles

off the Gallapagos Islands

April 1855

Monday 2^d

Commences with light airs and calms lowered the boats for black fish got one saw a sail to the Westward at six PM the Rock Redondo bore West distant five miles. the middle part calm at seven PM spoke the Bark Champion of Westport Captain Gardner having four hundred and fifty barrels sperm the later part calm employed in boiling out black fish oil

Tuesday 3^d

Commences with a calm. in company with the Bark Champion Capt Gardner the Rock Redondo in sight bearing S by W distant ten miles at four PM lowered two boats for black fish got two the middle have light baffling airs and rain at six PM the Rock Redondo bore West distant two miles the later part have light airs from East. employed in boiling out black fish oil. Jose Portuguese off duty with venercal

Wednesday 4th

Commences with light airs from the Eastward. in company with the Bark Champion at seven the North Head of Albamar bore SE distant five miles the Rock Redondo bore E by W the middle part calm the later part the same at twelve in the North Head of Albamar bore SE distant ten miles. Jose Portuguese off duty with the venercal

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
April 1855

Thursday 5th

Saw Sperm Whales

Commences with a calm the North head of Albamarl bearing S 8 by E distant ten miles the Bark Champion in sight to the westward the middle part calm. at seven AM saw sperm whales lowered three boats in chase the harbourd struck a large whale but cut the line the waist and bow boats each got a whale. Jose Portuguese off duty with the venerel

Friday 6th

Commences with light airs from South the boats in chase of whales the North Head of Albamarl bearing East distant fifteen miles and Harborough bearing S 8 by E distant thirty miles at one PM got the whales alongside and commenced to cut at four PM finished the middle part calm at five AM commenced boiling the later part calm at twelve M Harborough bore S. E. distant twenty miles Portuguese Jose off duty with the venerel

Saturday 7

Commences with light airs from S W ship cruising off Banks Bay. employed boiling the middle part calm at eight AM lowered the boats for Black fish got two. and at eight AM finished boiling the later part have light airs and Calms Jose Portuguese off duty with the venerel and Harry Bangs by sickness

off the Gallapagos islands
April 1853

Sunday 8th

Commences with light airs from S.W. ship heading to S.S.W. for Harbrough it being distant ten miles at one P.M. sent two boats a fishing at six P.M. returned on board with fish the middle and later parts calm find a strong northerly current the last twelve hours. Employed in trying out black fish oil Jose Portuque off duty with the venera Harry Bangs by sickness

Monday 9th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W. at two P.M. spoke the Champion Captain Gardner saw a sail to the northward. The middle part light ship heading to the S.W. at five P.M. wore ship and stood to the Eastward in company with the Champion Jose Portuque off duty with venera. Harry Bangs returns to duty

Tuesday 10th

Commences with light airs from South ship heading to the Eastward in company with the Champion. The middle part have light winds and fine weather at five P.M. saw the North west point of Albemarle bearing E.S.E. distant eight leagues. The later part fine ship heading to E.S.E. Jose Portuque off duty with the venera

Lat 00.28. North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

April 1833 Wednesday 11th

Commences with light airs from S.W. Long at 3 P.M. ship heading to the S.E. in company with the Champion the Middle part calm at six A.M. saw the north west end of Albamarl bearing S.E. by E distant ten leagues at eight spoke and gamed with the Champion the later part calm Jose Portogue off duty with the venerable

Thursday 12th

Saw Sperm Whales

Commences with light airs from S.W. by S. ship heading to the S.E. by S. in company with the Champion the Middle part fine at five A.M. saw sperm whales at six A.M. lowered the boats in chase in company with the Champion. the bow boat struck and took one alongside at twelve the other boats returned on board. Jose Portogue off duty with the venerable

Lat 00.32 North
Long 91.30 West

Friday 13th

Commences with light airs from S.W. the north point of Albamarl bearing S.E. distant nine leagues at one P.M. commenced cutting in the whale and at two P.M. finished the Middle part fine at five A.M. commenced boyling the later part fine saw rock Bedou do bearing S.E. distant two leagues Jose Portogue off duty with the venerable

Cruising off the Gallapagos Islands

April 1855 Saturday 14th

Commences with light airs from SSW ship heading to the S.E. the Hook Redond bearing S.E. by E distant one league employed hailing on the whale at three P.M. wore ship to the westward. spoke the Bark Statiri of New Bedford Captain Burdick. The middle part fine at twelve P.M. finished hailing the later part fine ship heading to the S.E. in company with the Statiri Jose Portugal off duty with the venerable

Sat 00.18 North
Long 91.43 West

Sunday 15

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the S.E. in company with the Statiri at four P.M. Hook Redondo bore E by S distant three leagues the middle part fine with light winds from SSW the later part the same at twelve P.M. the S.W. point of Albamarl bore E. by S. distant six leagues Jose Portugal off duty with the venerable

Sat 00.10 South
Long 91.47 West

Monday 16th

Commences with light airs from SSW and fine weather ship Cruising off Banks Bay. Albamarl in company with the Bark Statiri of New Bedford. The middle part have fresh breezes from S.E. at five A.M. commenced stowing down oil in the after hatch. The later part have strong winds from S.E. at eight P.M. Harborough bore E by S. distant two leagues Jose Portugal off duty with the venerable

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

April 1855

Tuesday 17th

Com

Commences with fresh breezes from SE ship heading to the Eastward Starborough bearing East distant five leagues. Hands employed in stowing oil the middle and later parts weather. Gave Portogue off duty with the venerable

Wednesday 18th

Commence with light airs from SE ship cruising off Banks Bay Alameda hands employed in stowing oil at five PM finished stowing and cleared up the decks. The later part employed in washing ship. Gave Portogue off duty with the venerable

Thursday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship cruising off Banks Bay Alameda at two PM spoke the Bark Champion Captain Gardner the middle part fine at eight AM sent two boats in shore a fishing in company with the Champion. Gave Portogue off duty with the venerable

Cruising off the Gallapagos islands
April 1855

Friday 20th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship lying off and on the North point of Alhumbal in company with the Champion two boats in shore a fishing at three P.M. returned on board and kept the ship to the S.W. the middle part have fresh breezes from S.E. at five A.M. wore ship to the Eastward employed in fitting the Bow Boat Jose Portuguese off duty with the venerand

Saturday 21st

Commences with light airs from the S.W. ships course East employed in fitting the Bow Boat at four P.M. spoke the Champion Captain Gardner the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to E.S.E. at ten A.M. saw Menmans Island bearing N.W. distant twenty miles.

Lat 1.20 North
Long 91.20 West

Sunday 22^d

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the E.S.E. at five P.M. spoke the Bark Paulina Capt Stanton of crew Bedford. at seven A.M. saw the Champion take two whales at eight lowered the boats in chase of whales with the Paulina the remainder part chasing whales

Saw Sperm
Whales

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea-Breeze

April 1855

Monday 23

Commences with fresh breezes from
S.E. by S. ship in chase of whales in
company with the Paulina at four
P.M. returned on board got nothing
at five P.M. spoke the Paulina and
the Champion. at twelve P.M. tacked
ship to the Eastward and at seven P.M.
tacked again to the S.W. hands
employed at duty

Lat 1.59 North
Long 91.20 West

Tuesday 24th

Commences with light airs from South
ship heading to the S.W. at three P.M.
saw Culpeper island bearing W by S. distant
twenty miles the Middle part have light
airs at ten P.M. tacked ship to the
Eastward at day light saw Culpeper
island bearing W distant ten miles
and Wenmans island bearing south
distant twenty miles. at eleven A.M.
saw sperm whales lowered the boats
in chase

Saw Sperm
Whales

Lat 1.37 North
Long 91.37 West

Wednesday 25th

Commences with light airs from
South. The boats in chase of whales at
three P.M. returned on board without
success. at ten P.M. the wind came to the
E.S.E. tacked ship to the South at five
A.M. saw Wenmans island bearing North
distant ten leagues at seven A.M. tacked
ship to the S.E. at eleven A.M. tacked to
the S

Lat 1.07 North
Long 91.47 West

Cruising off the Gallapagos islands

April 1855

Thursday 25th

Commences with light airs from ESE ship heading to the South hands employed at ships duty the middle part calm at four AM got a light air from NW ships course SE the later part fine

Lat 00° 10 North
Long 91° 50 West

Friday 27th

Commences with light airs from SSW ship heading to the E.S.E. hands employed at ships duty the middle part calm at three AM got a light air from SE at six AM saw sperm Whales toward the boats in chase the bow boat struck one and lost the line the later part the boats in chase of whales

Lat 02 Miles North
Long 92° 08 West

Saturday 28th

Commences with light airs from East the ship and boats in chase of sperm Whales at five PM returned on board got nothing saw two ships to ships to the leeward boiling the middle part calm the later part a light air from SSE ship heading to the S.E.

Lat 10° 08 North
Long 92° 06 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
April 1855

Sunday 29th

Commences with light airs
from South ship heading to the
S E by E at nine P M spoke the
Ship Delaney of Fair Haven Capt
Dierce. The Middle and later
parts have light airs from South

Lat 1.10 North

May 1855

Monday 30

Commences with light airs
and calms at three P M picked
up the whale that we had lost
a few days previous at six P M
finished cutting in the whale
The Middle part employed in boiling
at nine A M saw Culpeper Island
bearing E S E distant eighteen miles
tacked ship to the S W in
company with the Philip Delaney

May 1855

Tuesday 1

Commences with light airs from South
ship heading to the S E at eleven
A M spoke the Bark Benjamin Cummings
off Dartmouth Captain Perkins the
later part cruising in company with
the Cummings and Philip Delaney

Lat 1.08 North
Long 92.37 West

Cruising off the Galapagos islands

May

1855

Wednesday 2^d

Commences with light airs from S E
ship heading to the E or E The Middle
and later parts the same hands
employed at ships duty

Lat 1.30 North
Long 91.40 West

Thursday 3^d

Commences with light airs from S E
ship heading to the Eastward The Middle
and later parts have light airs. hands
employed at ships duty. Saw two sails
to the Westward

Lat 1.36 North
Long 91.20 West

Friday 4th

Commences with light airs from S E
ship heading to E or E hands Employed
in ships duty The Middle and later
parts light airs and calms

Lat 1.30 North
Long 91.11 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May
7

1833

Saturday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S E ship heading to the Eastward the Middle part called at five AM sent down the Main top gallant sail to repair. The later part have fresh breezes from S S E at twelve AM got the Main top gallant sail aloft and set

Lat 1.40 North
Long 89.11 West

Sunday 6th

Commences with light winds from South ship heading to the E S E the Middle part have strong winds from S by E. at day light saw a sail to the windward supposed cutting at half past eleven saw sperm whales lowered the boats in chase

Saw Sperm
Whales

Lat 1.24 North
Long 88.04 West

Monday 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S W ship and boats in chase of sperm whale at three PM returned on board without success chased the whales untill sun down with the ship did not get near them. at six PM hauled up the courses At one AM tacked ship E S E the later part have strong winds from South ship heading to E S E. at eight AM took in the light sails

Lat 1.02 North
Long 88.02 West

Cruising off the Galapagos islands

May

1853

Tuesday 8th

Commences with strong winds from South ship heading to S.E. hands employed at ships duty at three P.M. set the light sails at five P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. by W. the Middle part have light airs from South ship heading to W.S.W. the later part light airs heading to W.S.W. hands employed at ships duty

Lat 00.58 North
Long 89.11 West

Wednesday 9th

Saw Sperm
Whales

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at six A.M. saw sperm whales toward the boats in chase Toward Island bearing E.S.E. distant fifteen miles at eleven A.M. returned on board without success the ship still in chase of whales

Thursday 10

Saw Sperm
Whales

Commences with light airs from S.E. the ship in chase of whales at one P.M. toward the boats the bow boat struck and got one at three P.M. took him alongside at four commenced cutting at five finished the Middle part spine at six saw whales toward the bow boat got one

Lat 00.57 North
Long 90.47 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May
7

1853

Friday 11th

Commences with light airs from South Abington Island bearing South distant twenty miles. at one P.M. got the whale alongside and commenced to cut in at four finished. at five P.M. saw more whales lowerd in chase struck and got two the waist boat one and the bow-boat one at nine P.M. got them alongside and commenced boiling at ten A.M. commenced cutting in the two whales at twelve finished

Lat 00 15 North
Long 91 10 West

Saturday 12th

Commences light airs from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. employed in boiling oil the middle part fine at nine A.M. saw Werners Island bearing N.W. distant six leagues ship heading to W.S.W.

Lat 00 52 North
Long 91 20 West

Sunday 13th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the Westward employed. at seven P.M. tacked ship to the S.E. the middle part fresh breezes from S.E. at seven A.M. finished boiling the later part employed in washing ship. saw Rodondo Rock bearing South by W. distant five leagues saw two sails to the Westward

Lat 00 24 North
Long 91 30 West

Cruising off the Galapagos Islands
May 1855

Monday 14th

Commences with light airs and calms
at five P.M. spoke the Bark Champion
of Westport Capt Gardner the Middle and
later parts light airs from S.E. ship
heading to the E.S.E. in company with
the Champion

Lat 00.45 North
Long 91.08 West

Tuesday 15

Commences with light airs from South
ship heading to the E.S.E. in company
with Champion the Island Abington
bearing East distant five leagues at seven
P.M. have a calm the Middle part have
fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the
E.S.E. the later part the same

Lat 1.08 North
Long 90.36 West

Wednesday 16th

Commences with light airs from
S.E. ship heading to the E.S.E. Abington
Island bearing South distant nine leagues
the Middle part have fresh breezes from
S.E. at seven A.M. commenced stowing
down oil in the fore hatchway the later
part have light winds from S.S.E.
ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 4.33 North
Long 89.43 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May 1855 Thursday 17th

Saw Sperm
Whales 7

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the E.S.E. employed in stowing oil in the fore hatch. at five P.M. John Bullock vomited a large quantity of blood from his stomach or lungs caused as was supposed by a strain in lifting a cask the middle part fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the E.S.E. at five A.M. saw sperm whales lowered the boats in chase the larboard boat struck and got one at ten A.M. got the whale alongside at ^{eleven} commenced cutting. John Bullock off duty by sickness } Lat 1.57 North
Long 88.37 West

Friday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.E. employed in cutting in a whale at one P.M. finished cutting and at two P.M. saw more whales at half past three lowered the boats in chase the waist and bow boats each got one at six P.M. got them alongside the middle part fresh breezes from South ship standing to the Eastward under fore and main topsails with the whales alongside at seven A.M. commenced cutting and at ten finished. John Bullock off duty by sickness } Lat 2.11 North
Long 87.53 West

Saturday 19th

Commences with light winds from the South ship heading to the E.S.E. employed clearing the heads and setting up shake casks at five P.M. commenced boiling the middle part have fresh breezes from South ship heading to E.S.E. at eight A.M. tacked to the Westward employed boiling and setting up shake casks John Bullock off duty by sickness

Lat 2.00 North

Cruising off The Galapagos Islands

May

1855

Sunday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to W.S.W. employed in boiling out oil the Middle part have fresh breezes from South at seven AM finished boiling. the later part strong winds from South ship heading to the W.S.W. John Bullock still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 1.43 North
Long 88.55 West

Monday 21st

Commences with strong winds from the South ship heading to the W.S.W. at three PM set the Main sail. the Middle part have fresh breezes at nine PM set the Main top gallant sail at ten AM saw Abington Island bearing South distant twenty Miles the later part have light airs from S.E. ship heading to the S.E.W. John Bullock and John Holmes off duty by sickness

Lat 00.58 North
Long 90.37 West

Tuesday 22^d

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the S.E.W. the Island Abington bearing S.E. distant fifteen Miles the Middle part have light airs and Calms at day light saw Abington bearing S.E. distant twenty Miles and point Albamarl bearing South distant twenty six Miles. hands employed in stowing oil in the fore hatchway the later part Calm one sail in sight to the westward John Bullock off duty by sickness

Lat 00.35 North

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May

1855

Wednesday 23

Commences with a calm Abington island bearing E by N distant twenty five miles and Point Albemarle bearing S by E distant twenty miles. employed in stowing down oil in the fore hatchway. One sail in sight to the westward, at five AM tacked to the Eastward at ten AM spoke the Philip Delenoy of Fair Haven Capt Pierce. the later part have light airs from S.E. ship heading to E by E. John Bullock off duty by sickness

Sat 00 57 or
Long 89° 48 W

Thursday 24

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the E by E. employed stowing oil and clearing up decks at seven AM tacked ship to the S.E.W. The Middle part have light airs at five AM saw Abington bearing East distant ten miles at eleven AM sent two boats a fishing and after terapins. John Bullock still off duty by sickness

Friday 25

Commences with light airs from W. S.W. ship laying off and on at Abington two boats in shore fishing at six PM returned on board with a boat load of fish and three terapins the Middle part have light airs and calms at six AM Bentlows island bore E by N distant eight miles. at ten AM saw Powers island bearing East distant fifteen miles. John Bullock still remains off duty sick

Sat 00.25 or

Cruising off the Galapagos Islands

May 1853

Saturday 26th

Commences with light airs from South. Ship heading to E by E at one P.M. Towers island bore South distant five miles the middle part light airs from S by W. ship heading to the S by E. The later part employed in sending up the fore top gallant mast and at top gallant yard. John Bullock still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 00.05 North
Long 88.32 West

Sunday 27th

Commences with light airs from S by E ship heading to the Eastward. employed setting up the fore top gallant shrouds and backstays at four P.M. finished the middle part have light airs from S by E the later part strong winds from S by E at seven A.M. took in the main top gallant sail. John Bullock still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 00.08 North
Long 87.07 West

Monday 28th

Commences with strong winds from S by E. ship heading to the Eastward. at six P.M. tacked ship to the East S.W. the middle part have fresh breezes from S by E at five A.M. sent in the jib for repairs. the later part have light winds from S by E ship standing to the S.W. by W. at ten A.M. finished repairing the jib and bent it. John Bullock still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 00.23 South
Long 88.21 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

May 1855 Tuesday 28th

Commences with light airs from S by E. ship heading to the S W by W employed bending the fore topgallant sail and other duties the middle part have fresh breezes with light rain squalls at four AM saw Chatham island bearing W distant five miles then wore ship to the Eastward at seven AM kept the ship away W. by S. at twelve AM the island bore South distant one league, employed in repairing the gaff topsail John Bullock still off duty sick

Wednesday 30th

Commences with light airs from S. E. Chatham island bearing S by E distant one league. at two PM have a calm at three got a light wind from S. E. ship heading to the S W saw a sail to the Westward at nine PM saw Barrington island bearing West distant eight miles at four AM saw Charles island bearing S. W. distant ten miles Ships course S W by S. at nine AM saw Sperm Whales to the windward breaching John Bullock still off duty sick

Saw Sperm Whales

Lat 14 7 South
Long 90 42 West

Thursday 31st

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. by S. ship in chase of whales to the windward. at one PM lowered the boats in chase the larboard boat struck and got one at three PM got the whale alongside at four commenced cutting and at six PM finished and Mr. Loe sail to the Eastward at eleven PM tacked ship to the S. W. at four PM saw Sperm whales at eight lowered the boats in chase the larboard boat struck and got one at ten AM got him alongside and commenced cutting John Bullock off duty sick

Saw Sperm Whales

Lat 14 15 South
Long 90 35 West

Cruising off the Galapagos Islands

June

1855

Friday 1st

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E., employed in cutting in a whale at two P.M. finished and made sail to the S.S.W. at seven P.M. commenced boiling the middle part have light winds from S.E. at eight P.M. tacked to the E.S.E. and at eight A.M. tacked again to S.S.W. employed in setting up pipe shocks and boiling. John Bullock still off duty by sickness

Lat 1.40 South
Long 91.18 West

Saturday 2nd

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the S.S.W. employed in boiling and setting pipe shocks for oil at six P.M. tacked to the E.S.E. the middle and later parts have light airs from S.E. at twelve M. finished boiling. John Bullock still off duty by sickness

Lat 1.32 South
Long 91.13 West

Sunday 3rd

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the E.S.E. the middle part have light airs with thick hazy weather at seven A.M. kept the ship away E.S.W. at ten A.M. saw the S.W. Cape of Obanare bearing S.W. distant twenty miles the later part have fresh breezes from S. John Bullock still off duty by sickness

Lat 1.23 South
Long 91.35 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

June 1855

Monday 4th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ships course S.W. at six P.M. took in the courses and luffed the ship to the wind to the westward at nine P.M. spoke the Bark Harvest of New Bedford cruising in charge of the chief Mate Capt Winslow bearing sick at Saita at six A.M. saw the Island Harborough bearing N.E. distant thirty miles the later part have light airs from South ships course E.S.E. John Bullock still off duty sick

Lat 00.5 South
Long 91.5 West

Tuesday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ships course S.W. the island Harborough bearing North distant eighteen miles. The Bark Harvest in sight steering to the northward at six P.M. let the ship come to the wind to the westward with the main topsail aback at twelve P.M. wore ship to the eastward at six A.M. kept the ship away to the S.E. hands employed in cooping oil. John Bullock returns to duty

Lat 00.10 South
Long 91.5 West

Friday 6th & Wednesday 7th

Commences with light winds from S.S.W. ship course S.E. the S.W. point of Albemarle bearing S.E. & distant ten miles at two P.M. saw Rock Rodondo bearing North distant ten miles. employed cooping oil. The Bark Harvest in sight to the S.W. The Middle and later parts calm employed in stowing down oil between deck at twelve M. finished saw Rock Rodondo bearing S.S.E. distant eight miles George Gamble off duty sick

Lat 00 27 North
Long 91.53 West

Cruising off The Galapagos Islands

June

1855

Thursday 7th

Commences with a calm employed in washing ship and other duties. The Rock Rodondo bearing S.E. distant ten miles the middle part calm at ten AM got a light air from S.S.W. ship heading to the Eastward employed repairing fly jill saw Rock Rodondo bearing E.S.E. distant eighteen miles two sails in sight to the South George Gamble off duty with a cold

Lat 11.21 North
Long 89.58 West

Friday 8th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W. ship heading to the Eastward at one PM spoke the ship Robert Edwards of New Bedford Capt Kelley with seven hundred barrels sperm oil steering away to over 100 The middle part calm at five PM got a light air from E.S.E. ship heading to the S.E. employed in seping up the fore topgallant rigging and backstays John Bullock, and George Gamble off duty by sickness

Lat 11.03 North
Long 90.20 West

Saturday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E. ship heading to the N.E. the island Abington in sight bearing S.E. distant thirty miles saw a sail steering to the N.W. The middle part have fresh breezes from S.S.E. ship heading to the Eastward the later part have light airs from South George Gamble still off duty by sickness

Lat 11.17 North
Long 89.20 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

June

1855

Sunday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to the E.S.E. hands employed at ships duty the middle part have strong winds from South ship heading to the Eastward the later part the same George Gamble returns to duty

Lat 00.48 North
Long 88.13 West

Monday 11th

Commences with strong winds from South ship heading to the E.S.E. at six P.M. tacked ship to the Westward the middle part have fresh breezes from S by E. at eleven A.M. saw Towers island bearing W.S.W. distant ten miles

Lat 00 25 North
Long 89.50 West

Tuesday 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the S.S.W. at two P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward Towers island bearing West. distant five miles the middle part have light airs from South ship heading to the E.S.E. at five A.M. tacked ship to the W.S.W. at eleven A.M. saw Towers island bearing W.S.W. distant fifteen miles

Lat 00.20 North
Long 89.40 West

Cruising off the Galapagos Islands

June

1855

Wednesday 13th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at two P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. Towers island bearing W by S. distant five miles. The middle part have fresh breezes from South. The later part the same employed repairing the main topgallant sail.

Lat 00 35 North
Long 88.57 West

Thursday 14th

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward employed repairing the main topgallant sail at two P.M. finished and got the sail aloft at six P.M. furled the main sail. at one P.M. tacked ship to the S.W. at five P.M. set the light sails at eight P.M. took in the fore and main topgallant sails. the later part have strong breezes from S.E.

Lat 00.19 North
Long 89.48 West

Friday 15th

Commences with strong winds from the S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at one P.M. saw Towers island bearing West distant fifteen miles. at four P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. Towers island bearing North distant eight miles. The middle and later parts have strong winds from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward.

Lat 00 10 North
Long 89.07 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

June 1855

Saturday 16th

Commences with strong winds from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward at six P.M. furled the main sail. The middle part have thick squally weather at five P.M. set the main sail. The later part have fresh breezes from South ship heading E. S. E. employed repairing the larboard boat

Lat 00.25 North
Long 88.07 West

Sunday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from South and squally ship heading to the E. S. E. employed repairing the larboard boat and other duties. The middle part have thick squally weather at eight A.M. doubled reefed the topsails. The later part have strong winds from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward

Lat 00.16 North
Long 87.10 West

Monday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward under double reefed topsails at two P.M. Shook the reefs out of the topsails. The middle part thick rainy weather the wind from S.E.W. The later part have hazy weather. The wind carries to South ship heading to the E. S. E.

Lat 00.10 North
Long 85.10 West

Cruising off the Galapagos Islands

June

1853

Tuesday 19th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to the ESE the middle part have fresh breezes from SE with rain squalls. the later part strong winds from S by W. ship heading to the SE by E. hands employed at ships duty

Lat 00.02 South
Long 84.03 West

Wednesday 20th

Commences with strong winds from SW by S. ship heading to the SE by E. the middle part have fresh breezes from South the later from SSW. ships course ~~E by S~~ E by W hands employed at ships duty

Lat 00.15 South
Long 82.29 West

Thursday 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from SSW. Course ~~E by S~~ E by W. the middle part have light winds from SSW ship heading to the SE at six AM set the light sails and steered SE by E hands employed at ships duty

Lat 00.24 North
Long 81.10 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

Friday 22nd

Commences with light winds from S.W. and hazy ships Course E by N. at five P.M. saw Cape Bassado bearing S.E. distant thirty miles at six P.M. hauled up the courses and came to the wind with the main topsail aback. at eleven P.M. wore ship and lay heading to the N.W. with the main topsail aback at five A.M. wore ship & and steered E by N. saw the land bearing E.S.E. distant thirty miles. saw two sails working to the South.

Lat 00. 31 South
Long 80. 45 West

Saturday 23rd

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship steering along the land to the North saw a Brig working to the South at six P.M. took in the light sails and luffed to the wind to the N.W. with the main topsail aback at three A.M. wore ship to the S.E. and lay with the main topsail aback at five A.M. made sail and steered E by N. at eight A.M. saw the land bearing E distant ten miles kept the ship off and steered along the land. a large number of humpbacks in sight
no observations

Sunday 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. with thick hazy weather ship steering along the land to the Northward at six P.M. took in the light sails and hauled up the courses and luffed off shore to the Westward a large number of humpbacks in sight at three A.M. wore ship to the S.E. at five A.M. made sail and steered along the land to the Northward

Lat 00. 30 North

Cruising off Atacames

June

1855

Monday 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from S W ship steering along the land towards Atacames have thick rainy weather at six P M took in the light sails and courses and luffed the wind to the W S W with the main topsail aback at three A M wore ship to the Eastward at eight A M sent a boat ashore for fruit the later part laying off and on at Atacames

Tuesday 26th

Commences with fresh breezes from S W ship laying off and on at Atacames for recruits at five P M come to an anchor in five fathoms water the later part the Starboard watch on liberty

Wednesday 27th

At anchor at Atacames for recruits Starboard watch on liberty at seven A M the Starboard watch returns on board. The larboard watch on liberty

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July
June

1855

Thursday 28th

At anchor at Atacames for recruits
and giving liberty the harbour
watch for liberty at seven AM
the watch returned on board. the
later part the starboard watch
on liberty

Friday 29th

At anchor at Atacames for recruits
the starboard watch on liberty
at seven AM the watch returned
on board. the later part the
harbour watch on liberty

Saturday 30

At anchor at Atacames for recruits
the harbour watch on liberty at
seven AM the watch returned on
board. the later part employed in
getting fruit on board

Cruising off Atacames

July

1855

Sunday 1st

At anchor at Atacames getting on board ~~two~~ recruits at four P.M. finished having got five thousand oranges one hundred and fifty bunches of Plantains fifty bunches of bananas one hundred pumpkins and one hundred coconuts and eleven bags the later part ship ready for sea

Monday 2

At anchor at Atacames ship ready for sea at one P.M. got underweigh with a fresh breeze from S.W. and stood out to W.S.W. at four P.M. double reefed the topsails the middle and later parts have strong winds from S.W. ship heading to the N.W.

Lat 1.47 North
Long 83.37 West

Tuesday 3rd

Commenced with strong winds from S.S.W. ship heading to the Westward under double reefed topsails at four P.M. wore ship to the S.E. the middle part have strong winds from S.S.W. the later part more moderate at nine A.M. shook one reef out of the main topsail and set the mainsail

Lat 1.08 North
Long 80.55 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July

1855

Wednesday 4

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. ship heading to the S.E. at two P.M. saw Cape St Francisco bearing S.E. distant thirty five Miles. at six P.M. tacked to the W.S.W. and took in the main sail the middle and later parts have strong wind from S.S.W. ship standing to the westward at eleven P.M. set the main sail

Lat 1.30 North
Long 83.10 West

Thursday 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the westward at one P.M. shook the reefs out of the main topsail and set the fly jib at six P.M. took in the main sail and tacked ship to the S.E. the middle and later parts have fresh breezes from S.S.W. hands employed at ships duty

Lat 00.53 North
Long 80.40 West

Friday 6th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.W. ship heading to the S.E. at three P.M. saw the land bearing E distant forty miles at six P.M. took in the main sail and tacked ship to the Westward the middle part have fresh breezes from S.S.W. at ten P.M. spoke the Cachet of New Bedford Capt Lee. with two hundred sperm. the later part standing to the S.E.

Lat 00.50 North
Long 81.08 West

Cruising off Harauas

July 1855

Saturday 7th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S W ship heading to the S E. in company with Bark Lancelot... at six P M took in the courses at twelve M wore ship to the westward the middle part fine at five A M made sail and stood to the westward the later part fine hands employed at ships duty John Bullock off duty by sickness

Lat 00. 16 North
Long 82. 25 West

Sunday 8th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S W. with thick rainy weather ship heading to the westward at five P M spoke the Bark Clarice of New Bedford Capt Gifford with five hundred barrels sperm. at six P M. took in the light sails and the courses the middle part squally and rainy at five A M have fine weather made all sail the later part have strong breezes from South ship heading to the W S W. passed a Bark steering to the Eastward. John Bullock and John Holmes off duty by sickness

Lat 00. 11 South
Long 83. 46 West

Monday 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to the W S W at six P M. took in the light sails and main sail. The middle part squally and rainy at five A M the weather fine made sail and stood to the W S W. hands employed at ships duty John Bullock and John Holmes off duty by sickness.

Lat 00. 48 South
Long 85. 48 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
July 1855

Tuesday 10th

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ships course W by S. at six P.M. took in the courses the middle part have strong winds from South the later part the same course W. hands employed at ships duty. John Holmes returns to duty John Bullock still remains off duty by sickness

Lat 01.00 South
Long 88.58 West

Wednesday 11th

Commences with strong winds from South ships course W. at three P.M. saw Chatam island bearing ex W distant twenty five miles at six P.M. saw Hoods island bearing W.S.W. distant twenty miles. at seven P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward. at three A.M. tacked to the S.W. at five A.M. saw Chatam island bearing ex W distant twenty miles at seven A.M. saw Hoods island bearing W.S.W. distant fifteen miles. saw a ship to the Eastward John Bullock off duty by sickness

Thursday 12th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E. Ch Hoods island bearing East distant five miles at three P.M. saw Charles island bearing W distant twenty miles at six P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward a ship in sight to the Eastward. the middle part squally at six A.M. Hoods island bore E by ex distant five miles tacked ship to the S.W. John Bullock returns to duty

Cruising Towards the Galapagos Islands
July 1855

Friday 13th

Commences with light breezes from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. at five P.M. spoke the Bark Anaconda of New Bedford Capt Lawrence and the ship Emerald Capt Munkley at eleven P.M. wore ship to the Eastward at seven A.M. tacked ship to the S.W. in company with the Anaconda and Emerald. ~~At~~ Charles island bearing S.E. distant fifteen miles

Saturday 14th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ship heading to the S.W. in company with the Anaconda and Emerald at two P.M. spoke the Anaconda sold Capt Lawrence one old Boat and seventy feet of Board Boards the Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. ship tacking with the Main topsail aback heading to the Eastward at five A.M. kept the ship off to S.E. Charles island bearing S.E. distant eighteen miles. the south point of Albemarle bearing S.W. distant thirty miles

Sunday 15th

Commences with light airs from S.E. ships Course N.W. the south point of Albemarle bearing S.E. distant twenty miles at three P.M. lowered two boats for black fish got one at six P.M. luffed the ship to the wind to the S.W. with the Main topsail aback the Middle part calm at five A.M. wore ship to Eastward at seven A.M. saw the South point of Albemarle bearing S.E. distant twenty miles kept the ship away to the Northward

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July 1855

Monday 16th

Commences with fresh breezes from South, ships Course S E . The South point of Albemarle bearing East distant ten miles. Harborough bearing S E distant thirty miles. At four P.M. wore ship to the S W . at six P.M. hauled up the courses and took in the light sails. at three P.M. wore ship to the Eastward the later part have strong winds from S S E employed in hoyling out blackfish oil

Tuesday 17th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S E . Harborough bearing North distant twenty miles ships Course S E . at six P.M. put Nathaniel Cook in irons for abuse of language to the second officer Mr Manchester. at seven P.M. altered the Course to S by W . at nine came to the wind with the fore topsail aback. at five P.M. kept the ship off to S W . the S W point of Albemarle bearing S E distant fifteen miles. Nathaniel Cook still remains in irons

Wednesday 18th

Commences with fresh breezes from S S E ships Course S E the S W point of Albemarle bearing East distant three miles Rock Rodondi bearing S by W distant thirteen miles. The Middle and later parts calm at Meridian Albemarle bore S E distant ten miles. Abington bearing S E by E distant thirty miles. Nathaniel Cook still remains in irons

Lat 30.18 North
Long 91.24 West

Cruising off the Galapago Islands

July 1855

Thursday 19th Abnarr

Commences with a calm Abnarr island bearing S.E. distant ten miles and Abington island bearing S.E. by E distant thirty miles. hands employed in stowing coil between decks and shocking oil casks. at nine P.M. got a breeze from S.E. ships course S.E. at one P.M. luffed to the wind heading East at day light saw Abington island bearing South distant five miles and Bentloes island bearing S.E. distant eighteen miles at eleven P.M. saw Towers island bearing S.E. by E. distant twenty miles. Nathaniel Cook still in irons } Lat 00.30 North
Long 90.30 West

Friday 20th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. ship heading to the Eastward Towers island bearing S.E. by S distant twenty miles the Middle part have fresh breezes from South ship heading to the E.S.E. the later part the same hands employed at ships duty Nathaniel Cook still remains in irons

Lat 00.30 North
Long 88.20 West

Saturday 21st

Commences with fresh breezes from South ship heading to E.S.E. the Middle and later parts have fresh breezes from the South ship still heading to the E.S.E. hands employed at ships duty Nathaniel Cook still remains in irons

Lat 00.38 South
Long 85 53 West

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

July 1855

Sunday 22^d

Commences with fresh breezes from the South ship heading to the ESE saw a sail to the northward the Middle part have fresh breezes from S. at eleven AM spoke the Bark Leonidas of New Bedford Capt Oliver. with thirty barrels sperm. the later part have light airs from SSE ship heading to the Eastward. Nathaniel Cook still remains in irons

no Observations

Monday 23^d

Saw Sperm
Whales

Commences with light airs from SSE ship heading to the Eastward in company with the Leonidas of New Bedford the Middle part have fresh breezes from S by W ship heading to the SE by E. at eleven AM saw Sperm Whales kept the ship away to the northward in chase. Nathaniel Cook still remains in irons. Simeon Homes off duty by sickness

Lat 2.26 South
Long 82.42 West

Tuesday 24th

Saw Sperm
Whales

Commences with fresh breezes from S by W the ship in chase of whales at two PM lowered the boats in chase the bow boat struck and got one at four PM got the whale alongside at five commenced cutting and at half past six PM finished and made sail to the SE the Middle part have fresh breezes from South at one AM tacked ship to the westward. at seven AM tacked to the ESE. employed boyling out gel at twelve AM saw Sperm Whales Nathaniel Cook still remains in irons Simeon Homes off by sickness

Lat 2.11 South
Long 82.07 West

Bound Towards Paita. Coast of Peru
July 1835

Wednesday 25th

Commences with fresh breezes from S by W the ship in chase of sperm whales at one P.M. lowered the boats in chase the harbour boat struck one and got roled over and lost the whale and line. the middle part have strong breezes from S by W. at eleven P.M. double reefed the topsails at twelve M wore ship to the westward and at five A.M. tacked again to the S.E. at seven turned the reefs out of the topsails at eleven A.M. finished boiling crathaniel Cook still remains in irons Daniel Homes off duty by sickness Lat 2.30 South.

Thursday 26th

Commences with light airs from S.S.W with thick Hazy weather ship heading to the S.E. at one P.M. set the light sails the later part have light airs from S.S.W. at twelve M tacked ship to the westward and at four A.M. tacked again to the S.E. at nine A.M. saw the land bearing S.E. distant twenty miles. hands employed at ships duty Daniel Homes returns to duty. crathaniel Cook still remains off duty in irons

Lat 3.29 South
Long 80.49 West

Friday 27th

Commences with light airs from S.W the land bearing S.E. distant ten miles at three P.M. tacked off shore at five tacked on again, hands employed in setting up the fore topgallant backstays and other chutys at seven P.M. tacked off shore at nine P.M. tacked to the S.E. and at half past eleven tacked to the westward. at two have fresh breezes from S.S.W took in the topgallant sails at seven A.M. tacked to the Eastward saw a Brig steering to the northward crathaniel Cook still in irons

Lat 4.00 South

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
July 1855

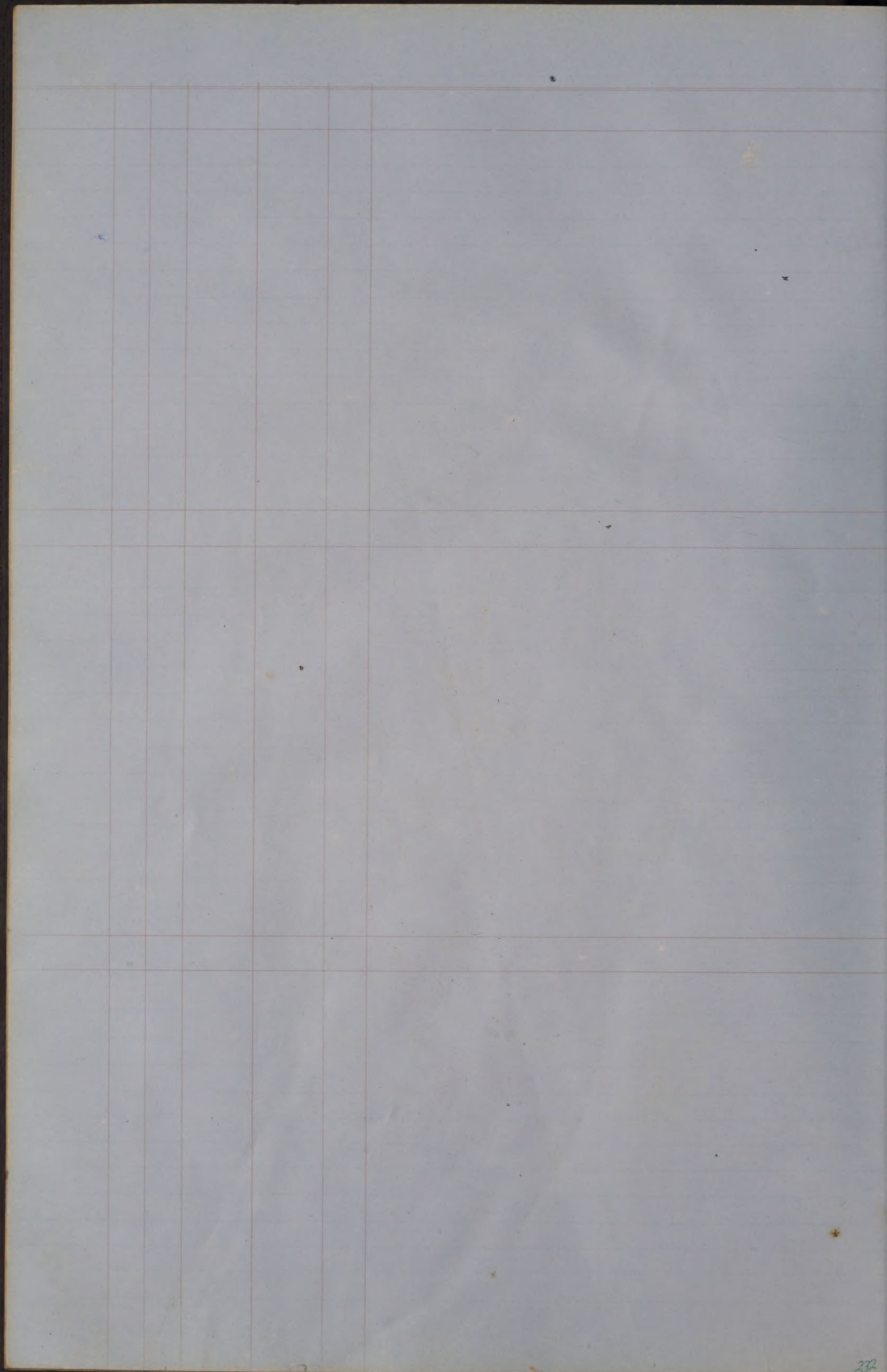
Saturday 28th

Commences with strong winds from
S.W. ship heading to the S.E. Cape
Blanco bearing E.S.E. distant fifteen
miles at three P.M. double reefed the
fore topsail and single reefed the main
topsail. at four P.M. tacked ship to
the westward at seven P.M. tacked to the
S.E. the middle part have strong breezes
at eleven P.M. tacked to the Westward
at four A.M. tacked again to the Eastward
at six A.M. saw Cape Blanco bearing S.E. dist
ten miles at nine A.M. tacked to the S.W.
at twelve M. tacked again to the Eastward
Nathaniel Cook still in irons

Sunday 29th

Commences with strong winds from South
Ship heading to the E.S.E. at two P.M.
saw point Paita bearing S.E. distant
twenty five miles. at seven P.M. tacked
to the Westward

Towards Paita Coast of Peru



Remarks on Board The Bark Sea Breeze
August 1855

Saturday 12th

Keel of

Lying to anchor in Payta Peru
at 11 AM the Capt came on board
Made anchor and stood out to Sea
P.M. all hands employed in
the anchor and making sail and
so forth at sundown shortened
sail stowing up at 11 hald back
and laid till daylight at 7 off
NW and shot the main top gun sail
and so ended this day

Lat 04° 46' S

Lon 82° 27' W

Sunday 13th

Commenced with light
Winds from the South East
Blackish heding to windward
middle and later part moderate
employed in repairing the Starboard
Boat stowing up NW
Winds SE

Lat 03° 14' S

Lon

Monday 14th

Commenced fine pleasant
Weather the same employed
stowing up NW Winds SE
middle part moderate at 1/2 past 4
heded NE the wind SE
a fair northing so ended

Lat 01° 45' S

Lon 82° 30' W

Cruising Between the Galapagos and the Main
 August 1855 Tuesday the 15

P M at 1 Steered N N W till 6 then shortened sail and
 came to the wind heading
 to the Southward and Westward
 at 12 tacked and headed to the
 Eastward at 6 kept off W E
 at 9 saw a ship to the Windward
 at 10 tacked ship to the westward
 and steered by the Wind

Lat 0056 S
 Lon W

Winds the 16

Commenced with Light
 Winds at 1/2 past 4 Spook
 the Bark harvest of New Bedford
 10 months out 1850 Spoke
 the Capt came on board
 the Middle and later part moderate
 at 10 saw a ship ahead heading
 to the westward

Lat 0059 S
 Lon 8217 W

Wednesday the 17

Commenced with thick cloudy
 weather at 2 P M Spook the
 keller Snow Bark New Bedford
 in flood Painter Boats heading by
 the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M
 Steered N N W at 6 held by the wind
 by the westward and shortened sail
 With the main topsail back at
 daylight kept off W N E saw
 nothing

Lat 0028 S
 Lon

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
 August 1855 Friday the 18

Saw sperm Whales

Commenced with thick
 cloudy weather moderate breeze
 at 2 P.M. saw ashore to the
 windward Boiling at 1 1/2 3 Tacked
 to the wind heded to the N.E. at 5
 at 5 Tacked heded E.S.E. at 1 1/2 6
 Tacked to the Westward at 6 Tacked
 to the Eastward at 8 saw ashore to
 to the Leeward at 10 saw sperm
 Whales Lored all three Boats and
 Chased them But with out
 Success

Lat 0026 S
 Lon 82 29 W

Saturday the 19

P.M. Light airs from the
 South at 2 came on board
 and hoisted the Boat up
 at 1 1/2 3 Steered off saw the
 Whales ahead Laptailingly But
 saw no more at Sundown
 Shortened Sail and Laped to
 the Wind to westward at 12
 Tacked to the Eastward Middle
 and later part fine pleasant
 Weather saw nothing

Lat 0016 S
 Lon 81 36 W

Sunday the 20

Commenced with fine
 pleasant weather heading by
 the Wind to the Eastward
 employed in overhauling Brace
 Blocks at Sundown Shortened
 Sail heading to the Eastward the
 middle part moderate at 12 Tacked
 heading N.E. later part fresh
 Breeze from the S

Lat 0038

Cruising Between the Gallapagos and the Main

August 1855

Mondayth 21

P.M. fine pleasant weather
employed patting down the main
begin the usual lookout to the
mast head saw nothing at
sundown shortened sail heading
ESE middle and later part fresh
breeze at am made sail and
steered NNE saw a ship to
the leeward

Lat 00 21 S
Long

Tuesdayth 22

Commenced with strong
breezes from the S at 2 P.M.
saw a dead whale on the
weather became lulled to the wind
and ran to it it proved to be
a humpback started keep off our
course NNE at 6 P.M. lulled
to the wind with the main
yard stowed abaft at 6 A.M.
made sail steered NE at 11 A.M.
saw the land bearing E by N

Lat 00 33 N
Lon 80 26 W

Wednesdayth 23

P.M. fine pleasant weather
saw a brigantine to the eastward
bound to the windward at 3 P.M.
more ship heeled to the westward
at sundown shortened sail the carpenter
off duty with rumatigars middle
and later part strong breeze
saw nothing

Lat 01 11 N
Lon 81 35 W

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
 August 1855

Thursday

the 24

commenced with fresh
 Breezes from the South heading
 N by E saw plenty of porpoises
 But now Whales Middle and
 Later part Moderate at 10 a m saw
 Sperm Whales Lored all three Boats the Waits
 Boat struck and saved the Whale got them
 along side and secured him

Lat 01 25 N
 Lon 83 13 W

Saturday the 25

P M all hands employed in
 gutting, ready for cutting at 2 P M
 commenced cutting at 4 P M
 finished at 5:15 saw Whales
 to the Windward Lored all the
 Boats and chased them but
 with out success on board
 employed clearing up the decks
 and cutting up blubber the middle
 and later part strong Breeze
 at 6 30 saw Whales to the Windward
 7 miles of heading to the Windward
 Lat 01 21 N

Sunday the 26

saw Whales sp

commenced with fine
 pleasant weather at 30 P M
 saw Whales on the Leeward Lored
 all three Boats but without
 success steering by the Wind
 ESE Middle and later part moderate
 employed in cutting up blubber
 and boiling

Lat 01 04

Lon 83 25

Cruising Between the Gallapagos and the Main

August 1855

Monday the 27

pm commenced with fine
pleasant weather at 2 pm finished
tricing out impleid in clearing up
the decks and so forth heading
N 3/4 W middle and later part
strong breezes from the south
impleid coopering oil and
so forth heading to the eastward

Lat none
Lon none

Tuesday the 28

pm Thick cloudy weather
with drizzling rain saw to
ships to the windward at 4
pm tacked ship heading to the
N 3/4 W at 5:30 am tacked
heading SE by E thick cloudy
weather impleid in repairing
the minding mending
and so forth

Lat 04 03 N
Lon 83 12 W

Wednesday the 29

commenced with light
winds from the southward heading
ESE at 8 am shortened sail
middle and later part thick cloudy
weather at 12 tacked ship heading
N 3/4 W saw nothing
and so ended this day

Lat 04
Lon 83 40

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

August 1855

Thursday the 30

Commenced with thick
cloudy weather employed in
coopering oil Keding N S W
middle and later part moderate
at 9 am saw a creek to Mindanao
8 miles off at noon tacked
saw Blackfish Lored the Boat
without Success came on board
tacked Keding N S W employed
storing down 4 pipes off ~~specimen~~ city
Lat 01:09 N
Lon 85:17 W

Friday the 31

P M fine Pleasant weather
at 1:30 saw Blackfish Lored
the Boat the Larbird Boat struck
and saved him came on board
employed clearing away the
Blackfish Keding N by S
Middle and later part thick
cloudy weather with a mist
of rain Strong Breeze
Keding N by S

Lat 01:18 N
Lon 87:33 W

September 1855

Saturday the 1

P M fresh Breeze from the
South Keding N S W employed
in trying out a Blackfish
Strong W current Middle
part light Wind the later part
Strong Breezes Keding N by S

Lat 01:44 N
Lon 89:36 W

Bound To the Gallapagos Islands
 September 1855 Sunday the 2

commenced with strong breezes
 from the S S W saw plenty of
 pinbacks at 6 pm tacked ship
 headed S E by E light Baffin winds
 middle and later part squally with
 a mist of rain at 7 a m tacked
 headed N S W

Lat 01:28 N
 Lon 89 51 W

Monday the 3

pm strong breezes from the
 S heading N S W saw a sail
 to the windward heading to the
 eastward at 10 pm tacked heading
 E by S middle and later part light
 Baffin winds all hands employed
 repairing the gibe

Lat 01:20 N
 Lon 90 15 W

Tuesday the 4

commenced with fine pleasant
 weather the same employed at 3
 pm saw the island of Abitona
 bearing S S W distance 45 miles
 middle and later part light Baffin
 winds employed repairing the
 spanker strong N W currents

Lat 01:40 N
 Lon 90 11

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
September 1855 Monday the 5

Pm Light Baffin Winds
heding W & N at 5 30 tacked
hedid SE by the Wind Middle and
Later Part Moderate at 6 am
tacked hedid W & N Abiton
Bore W by S

Thursday the 6

Pm fine Pleasant Weather
at 1 pm Lored & Boats and
Went to fishing at Abington
about 2 miles distance at 3 pm
3 4 miles off got sites and
found the barometer Rite
Albanar Bore S & W by S the
middle and Later Part Moderate
at 8 am Lored & Boats Went
ashore to Abington to look
for Turpine

Friday the 7

Pm fine Pleasant Weather
& Sails in sight at 4 pm the
Boats Returned from the shore
Brought the meet of 3 Turpine
But no live ~~one~~ Wines at 6
Pm albanar Bore S & W by S
heding W by N Middle and Later
Part thick and foggy with
a mist of Rain the North head
of Albanar in sight Bearing
S S W

Tot 0029 00

Cruising at the Gallapagos Islands

September 1855

Saturday

th 8

commenceis with fine pleasant
Weather tacked head in for North
head 3 Sail in sight at 6 am
North head Bore S 12 miles distance
middle and later part moderate
at 8 am 6 miles from North
head tacked head of shore
6 Sails in sight at 11 head
in shore

Sunday

th 9

our fine pleasant Weather
at 4 pm spoke the Capitan
Pigeon of New Bedford 15 months
old 3 hundred barrels of sperm
oil middle and later part fine
pleasant Weather Light Winds
of Lea Bay one Sail in sight

Monday

th 10

commenceis with moderate
Breeze at 4 pm Strong Winds
at 5 pm tacked head of shore
near Borough Bore SE 8 miles distance
middle part moderate the later part
thick and foggy at 10 30 saw
Blackfish forced all three Boats
chased them about one our
but without success came on
Board heading in for near Borough



Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
September 1855

Tuesday the 12

8 am thick and foggy
fresh Breeze saw plenty of
Blackfish But very shy
didn't love for them one sail
in sight at 4 pm 3 miles from
Harborough tacked head of shore
middle and later part light winds
2 sails in sight

Wednesday the 13

Commenced with moderate
Breezes from the S S W heading
S E at 4 pm saw Blackfish
loved for them But didn't
quit early at 5:30 5 miles from
Harborough tacked head of
shore middle and later part
light Breeze Wind and
calms at 7 am saw sperm
Sp Whales at 7:30 loved the Bouts
and chased them about 9
miles to Winward But without
success came on board

Thursday the 14

8 am light Breeze Winds
at 5:30 3 miles from
Harborough tacked head of
shore middle and later part
light Winds and calms
and strong N. W. current
the usual lookout to northward
saw nothing

Cruising at the Gallapagos islands

September 1855

Friday the 15

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light winds and strong currents Run of Bore the Wind into Lea Bay hove our boat and fired a lance in to it sulphur bottom came on board took in top gallinsail gaff top rail and flying gill and haled up the ~~carbis~~ Coublers haled of shore middle and later part light winds and calms thick and foggy a strong S.W. Current at 9 a.m. 3 miles from Harborough tacked haled of shore at noon haled in shore

Saturday 16

P.m. moderate Breeze in plaid Drifting down the marks and so forth at 5 P.m. up to the weather part of Elizabeth Bay 3 miles from the land tacked haled of shore middle and later part light Breeze and thick cloudy weather and so ends

12 miles from the south head of albenmarle Baring & byed

Sunday the 17

P.m. thick cloudy weather at 5 P.m. a thick fog with a mist of Rain at 7 P.m. tacked haled of shore middle and later part moderate at 8.30 saw sperm Whales at 9.30 hove the Boat the Wait Boat struck and saved the whale at once got him along side at 11 a.m. the harbor boat struck Reap of for the Boat

saw sperm Whales

20 miles from south head of albenmarle

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

September 1855

Monday the 18

Spermophora Whales

One fine Pleasant Weather
the Larbird Boat saw a whale
got him a long side at 4 30
A.M. saw more whales to the
Leeward Lored the Boat chased
them 6 miles gave them up
came on Board by the Whales
at night at 6 am commenced cutting
at 10 30 finished cutting one fine
Pleasant Weather at 11 15
commenced on the other

Tuesday the 19

One light Winds and calms
employed in cutting with the whale
at 4 one finished at 7 pm started
the Works and commenced
Boiling 16 miles from South
Point of Marlborough Barrington &
Middle and later Part light
Winds and calms all hands
employed cutting up and trying
Blubber 10 miles from the
North Point of Marlborough

Wednesday the 20

One fine Pleasant Weather
light Breeze S.W. employed
the same cutting and trying
out Blubber 10 miles and the same
employed later part the same
employed light Breeze wind
at 12 noon of the North Point
of Marlborough distance 8
saw plenty finballs a strong
N.W. current

Cruising at the Gallapagos islands

September 1855

Thursday 21

Commenced with fine pleasant weather impleid Strung out at 5 p.m. finished Boiling at 6 p.m. Harborage Bore & distance 15 miles and later part thick cloudy weather light winds impleid cooping oil and clearing up the decks and so forth

Friday the 22

p.m. thick cloudy weather light wind at 4 p.m. tacked ship head in shore at the south head of albanarle distance 12 miles tacked head of shore middle and later part light breezes from the south a strong S.W. current impleid in repairing the main top garsail

Saturday the 23

Commenced with thick cloudy weather impleid in Bending the main top garsail and starting water at 4 p.m. of south head of albanarle 4 miles from the land tacked head of shore middle and later part fine weather at 8.30 Raps of head down into weather Bay

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

Sunday the 24

September 1855

Saw Sperm Whales

8 am fine pleasant weather
light winds at one pm saw
Sperm Whale at 30 fathoms the
Boats the Mast Boat struck and
killed the Whale at 5 pm took
him a long side Harbrough
Barrings at 10 distance 20
distance the Middle Part light winds
heding of shore towing the Whale
at 6 am commenced cutting
at 10 finished all hands implord
cutting up Blubber
6 miles from Harbrough

Monday the 25

Saw Sperm Whale

8 am light winds implord
cutting up Blubber at 5 pm a
saw alone Whale to the Windward
5 miles of at 6 pm took heding
of shore Middle and later Part
light winds and calm
implord in Boiling out Blubber
and so forth



Tuesday the 26

Commenced with fine pleasant
weather implord setting up shooks
and trying out Blubber at 4
pm spoke the Ship Courier ex
Merchordford South head Bore
SE 20 miles distance Middle and
later Part light breeze at
11 am finished trying out

Cruising at the Gallapagos islands

Monday the 27

September 1853

9 am fresh Breezes 2 sails in sight at 5 pm Went on board the ship Courier of New Bedford to quit a skinnershark middle and Later Part Moderate imploid Coopering oil one sail in sight South head Barring SE by S Harborough Bore NE by N distance 8 miles

Tuesday 28

Commence with fine Pleasant weather imploid Coopering oil the usual lookout to North head saw Northern middle and Later Part fine Pleasant weather imploid Coopering oil one sail in sight at 11 am South head Bore E by N distance 30 miles

Friday the 29

Commences with Light Breezes from the SE at one pm tacked head in shore at 7 pm Tacked head of shore South head Barring E NE distance 16 miles middle and Later Moderate imploid storing down oil Between decks

South head Bore E by N distance 8 miles

Remark on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

September 1855

Saturday the 30

Commenced with a fresh Breeze
from the S E. heading S S W
imploid stowing down oil at
3 P M finished stowed down
14 pipes middle and later part
fine pleasant Weather Light
Wind one sail insight to
the Midard

Lat 01:17 S

Lon 91:28 W

Oct 1855

Sunday the 1

Commenced with Light
Breezes from the S S E heading
by the Wind to the eastward
at 5 30 tacked head of shore
middle and later part thick
and foggy with a mist of rain
at 8 AM kept of before the
Wind steered N N W
imploid Repairing the mainsail
South head Baring N

Monday the 2

P M thick cloudy Weather
with a mist of Rain imploid
Repairing the mainsail at
5 P M heeled to the Wind
head of shore middle and later
part Light Winds at Made
al Sail and kept of N N W
imploid in ships duty

Lat 0045 S

Lon 9156 W

Cruising at the Gallapagos islands

Oct 18 55

Tuesday the 3

commenced with fine pleasant weather saw nothing. But black fish one sail in sight at 6 am hauled to the wind shortened sail hauled of shore middle and later part light winds at 7 am kept of before the wind hauled N E, employed setting up rigging the carpenter came on duty

Wednesday the 4

am fine pleasant weather employed setting up rigging abington and James islands in sight abington bearing N E the N E point of albanarle bearing S E the ship heading N by E middle and later part light winds and calms employed in fitting and setting up the main topmast rigging alabintore bearing N E distance ten miles.

Lat 00:30 N

Lon 90:47 W

Thursday the 5

commenced with light Breeze winds at 2 pm 4 miles from alabintore saw plenty of pinbacks ship heading S N E by the wind middle and later part strong breezes employed fitting the main topmast rigging

Lat 01:36

Lon 89:04

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

OCT 1855

Friday the 6

Commenced with fine pleasant
Weather Light Winds Strong N.W.
Currents Middle part Strong
Breeze later part moderate the ship
heading E by N Wind S.E. by S

Lat 0126 N

Lon 8754

Saturday the 7

Saw Sperm
Whales

eat

0 m moderate Breeze at 3
0 m saw abreast ahead 4 miles
of at 4 0 m came up to it
Proved to be Sperm Whales
at 4 30 Lured the Boats the
Bow Boat struck the Whale he
ran to the Windward at daylight
and came on board made all
sail and worked the ship to
Windward Middle and later part
fresh Breeze

Lat 0058 N

Lon 8634 W

Sunday the 8

Commenced with a strong
Breeze at one P.m. steered N.E.
2 ours then kept of N.W.
till 6 0 m then Lured to the
Wind to the Westward and
shortened sail Middle part moderate
later part strong Breeze at 6
a.m. made all sail at 11 a.m.
took in the Light sails

Lat 0054 N

Lon 8733 W

Cruising Between the Gallapagos and the main

Oct 1855

Monday the 9

Commenced With Strong Breeze
from the South heading W S W
at 5 30 Tacked head to the Eastward
middle and Later part thick cloudy
and a mist of rain at 7 30
tacked head W S W hands
employed in ships duty

Lat 00 18 N

Long 89 41 W

Tuesday the 10

Commences With thick cloudy
Weather and strong Breezes saw
plenty of pinbacks at 6 am
tacked head E S E middle and later
part moderate at 6 am tacked
head S W by W hands employed
fitting the Rigging saw pinbacks

Lat 00 16 S

Wednesday the 11

Commences With thick cloudy
Weather light Winds at 6 am
tacked head E by S middle and
later part thick and foggy
With a mist of rain the Winds
verible from South to Southeast
heading By the Wind to the
Eastward

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

At 18° 5' 5"

Thursday the 12

Commenced With thick
cloudy Weather hands impleid
in ships duty heading E by S
middle and later part thick cloudy
Weather Light Winds and Calms
impleid setting up the main
topmast Rigger and so forth
Winds variable from South to
South East

Friday the 13

Commenced With thick cloudy
Weather and Light variable
Winds and Calms Ship
heading ESE at 6 pm an
increasing Breeze middle and
later part a fresh Breeze from
the South heading ESE impleid
in ships duty

Lat 01° 07' S
Lon 83° 33' West

Saturday the 14

Commenced With fine clear
Weather Strong Breeze from
the South heading ESE at 6
pm took in the main top
galsail middle and later part
strong Breezes at 7 am kept up
E by S thick cloudy Weather

Lat 01° 14' S

Cruising Between the Gallapagos and the maine

Sunday the 15

Oct 1855

commenced With Moderate Breeze
thick cloudy Weather Ship steering
E by N at 6 pm hauled to the
Wind and hauled up the courses
heading S S E Middle and later part
light Winds at 7 am saw a sail
to Windward at 8 am saw the land
the isle of Plaster Baring E at 12
8 Miles of impleid fitting the maine
Rigin

Lat 0118 S

Monday the 16

pm fine pleasant Weather at
12 30 Tacked head of shore W by W
at 6 pm thick and foggy took
in the main top garsail and
hauled up the main sail Middle and
later part Strong Breezes at daylight
made all sail the ship heading
S E by the Wind

Lat 0123 S

Tuesday the 17

Saw Sperm Whales

commenced With Strong Breezes
at 1 30 pm saw Sperm Whales
Bound to the Windward at Rate of
8 knots dident Love for them
at 2 pm the isle of Plaster in
sight Baring N E at 6 pm shortened
sail Middle and later part thick and
cloudy light Winds impleid
Repairing the Gaff top sail

Lat 0130 S

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

Wednesday the 18

Oct 18 55

at 10 am the mail
steamer part as
5 miles to Windward

Pm fine pleasant weather
and light winds the isle of
Plaster in sight bearing NNE
at 2 pm at 3:30 pm saw
Blackfish leaved the boats and
chased them but without
success at 6 pm saw Breckel on
the Weather Bough could not make out
what the wave at & talked of shore
middle and later part light winds
saw plenty of humpbacks the maine
land in sight

Lat 01 45 S

Lon 81 19 W

Thursday the 19

Commenced with light winds
from the SW heading NW by W
saw a Brig to the Northward and eastward
middle and later part light winds and
thick cloudy and a mist of rain
the cooper and hands employed
setting up pipes for water
at noon talked head in shore
S E

Friday the 20

Pm Strong Breezes thick
and cloudy at one pm took
in the main top gamsail at one
talked head NW by S later part
strong Breezes at 6 am talked
head SE by E at 8 am took
in the flying jib and gaff
topsail

Lat 01 56 S

Cruising on the Coast off Point St Helena

Saturday the 21

Oct 1855

Commenced With Strong
Breezes in plover in ship's duty
saw plenty of finbacks thick
cloudy weather at 7 am tacked off
shore heded W by S middle and later
part strong Breezes at 5 am
tacked heded S E by E at 10 am took
in the gafftopsail and flying jib

Lat 02 25 S
Lon 82 01 W

Sunday the 22

Commenced With Strong Breezes
from the S S W at 130 pm
double reefed the fore topsail
at 11 tacked heded W by S middle part
strong Breeze tacked at 5 am heded
S E by E the later part moderate
in plover Repairing the fore topsail

Lat 02 57 S
Lon 81 42 W

Monday the 23

Commenced With fine pleasant
Weather Light Winds in plover Repairing
the fore topsail the cooper setting up
pipes for Water Middle part strong
Breeze from the S S W steering E S E
at 10 pm haled up the courses at 6 am
saw the Land to the Windward of Tombu
Keep off and heded down for Tombu
in plover in setting up shooks and
gutting the anchors of the Rough
and shaines up

Remarks on board the Bark Sea Breeze

Oct 18 55

Tuesday the 24

Commenced with Light
Breeze Wind at 4 p.m. came
to anchor in Tombas the Captain
of the Port came on Board at
5 p.m. the Captain went on
shore the later part impleid
setting up the head Rigging.

Seven ships to anchor in
Tombas

Wednesday the 25

at anchor in Tombas impleid
setting up Rigging and gutting
Casks ready for water 5 cks of
sweet potatoes came of from the
shore at 9 am 2 Boats went
in with a raft of casks for water
filled them left them in the
River

Thursday the 26

at anchor in Tombas
at 4 p.m. the Capt came
on board with two other Capt
at 5 30 Left went on board the
the Sadan came at 10 p.m. at
4 a.m. sent 3 Boats in for the
Capt at 9 am the Captain
went on shore

one hundred and ten lbs

of fresh Beef came on

Board and 5 cks Potatoes

Oct 18 55

Friday the 27

at anchor in tumbes at 11
the Boat came on board with
a Raft of Water took there in and
sent. Another Raft on shore
Returned at 5 p m with the
Boat Load of Wood the later part
imploid stirring down water and
Wood are so forth

Saturday the 28

At anchor

~~at anchor~~ in tumbes imploid
getting off Wood and Water
the later part the same
imploid at Wood and Watering
at 8 am the Second Mate went up
to tumbes with a Boat crew

Sunday the 29

The Boats. Crew

at Anchor in tumbes at 9 am
Returned the later part got
of a Raft of Water that we
piled on Saturday and took
it on deck and stowed it below

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze
Oct 1855

Monday Nov 30

at anchor in Tambores impleid
in Wooding and so forth am
impleid Chairing Ship We have
our Wood and Water on board
Waiting for Potatoes
at 9 am the Capt came
on Board ~~at 4~~

Tuesday 31

at anchor in Tambores
at 4 pm the Capt went on
shore to M Received 75 lbs
of sweet Potatoes on board
the ships Company impleid
getting Ready for Sea
one quarter of fresh Beef came
on board

November 1855

Wednesday 1

at anchor in Tambores
at 4 pm a Boat came
of from the shore Brought
5 chests sweet Potatoes
to M at 7 one Boat went on
shore at 11 Returned

Bound from Tumbes to Payta
November 1853 Thursday the 2

at Anchor in Tumbes at 3 pm
one Boat Went on shore at 7 pm
Returned at 11 am the Captain
Came on board We got under
way and Went to Sea had once
Parked for Payta the Ship Being
Bound there for orders
one quarter of fresh Beef came
on board.

Friday the 3

9 am unplied Storing the
anchors and clearing up the
deck and shortly strong Breezes
from the S W the last part the
same 4 sail in sight
working short tacks keeping
the land in sight

Saturday 4th

Commenced with Light Breeze
Winds the land in sight point
marphala Middle and later part
light Wind and fine clear and
Weather making short tacks
working up the coast keeping
the land in sight

Remarks on Board

November 1855

The Bark Sea Breeze

Sunday

5th

commenced with fine pleasant
Weather 2 ships in sight bound
to the Southward at 6 PM 6 miles
from the Land tacked head off
Shore Middle and later part
fresh Breezes

The Land in sight
Cape Blanco

Monday 6th

commenced with fine pleasant
Weather moderate Breeze at 6
PM the Land 4 miles off
Between Cape Blanco and Payta
Middle and later part Strong
Breezes at 6 Saw Point Ferris
stood in shore till 8 AM
tacked off at 10:30 tacked in
one sail in sight

Tuesday 7th

PM Strong Breezes at 2 PM
Saw Payta head in sight at 6:30
Came to anchor in Payta the
Capt of the Port came on board
at 4 the Capt went on shore
later part irregular clearing
ships

Lying to Anchor in Payta

Wednesday 8th

at anchor in Payta ~~ready~~
imploid getting ready for painting

Later part one ~~Walt~~ went on
shore on liberty imploid painting
the Bends and Sofforth

one painter of masts
Bul. came on board

Thursday 9th

At anchor in Payta three ships
came in one came to anchor the
other two laid off and on
the middle and Later part
one ~~Walt~~ on shore on Liberty

Friday 10th

At anchor in Payta ships
company on liberty three ships
~~set~~ in the Whaling Line ~~came~~
anchor in Payta ~~are~~ in
the merchant service

Remarks on Board the Bark Sea Breeze

Saturday 11th

pm At anchor in Payson
valley in flood and Walk
on liberty at 10 pm the
Capt came on shore Board
at 7 am the Walk came off
all but one the Cooper
the other Watch went on shore

Sunday 12th

at anchor in Payson at 3
pm the medical counsel
and ~~the~~ ^{the} first inspection
of the Steamer after remarks
at 4 pm went on shore
with the Captain at 8 pm
the Boat returned at 8 am
the Capt went on shore

one portion of fresh Beef
came on board

Monday 13th

pm the Capt came with
the Counsel and Wife and
friends the middle and latter
part one Watch employed in
Barracking ship outside one Watch
on liberty so ends this day

Remarks on Board Berque Sea Breeze

Mondayth 14

This day commenced with fine weather
one watch on liberty the watch on board
employed in painting ship and other sundries
Jobs on board so ends this day

Tuesdayth 15

This day all hands on board the
liberty stoped nothing of note doing on
board so ends these 24 hours

Wednesdayth 16

This day came with fine weather
not much doing on board. Shipped as
per manifest at the consular office Mr
Thomas J. Ackerman. the latter part discharged
Mr. Gordon the first officer the latter part
not much a doing on board so ends this day

Thursdayth 17

This day not much a doing on board
the latter part discharged the steward
and shipped a Nother one by the name
of Alexander Bellinfonta ends these 24 hours
~~Alexander~~

Fridayth 18

This day got off 8 barrels of vinegar
so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board

~~My~~ ^{Sunday 18th}
This day came with fine weather
all hands employed in sundries
jobs about ship the latter part the
same so ends these 24 hours

~~My~~ ^{Monday 19th}
This day came with fine weather
the latter part not much doing on board
so ends this day

~~My~~ ^{Tuesday 20th}
This day came with fine weather
the men employed in sundries jobs
the latter part got off the provisions that
was stored on shore so ends this day

~~My~~ ^{Wednesday 21st}
This day came with fine weather the ship
all ready for sea and was by the name
of Richard Spear departed the ship shiped
two men James Kenney William Anison

~~My~~ ^{Thursday 22nd}
This day came with fine weather at
10 AM took our anchor and stood for
sea steering N by E so ends these 24 hours

Barque

Sea

Bruges

Friday ^{to} 23

This day Come with light winds from S.W. and fine weather steering S.W. the land in sight distant 14 miles the latter part all hands employed in hoisting out ail so ends this day

Saturday ^{to} 24

This day Come with light winds from the S.W. steering S.W. at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Catalpa at 4 P.M. stood in and came to anchor (Capt. Hambro) under the lee of Cape Blanco to let him have some of our ail on freight for home all hands employed in breaking out ail the latter part all hands employed in packing ail on board the Catalpa of New Bedford Capt. Hambro so ends these 24 hours

Sunday ^{to} 25

This day Come with light winds and fine weather all hands employed in the same duty at 2 P.M. finished. Put on board the ship Catalpa 238 barrels of sperm ail and 70 bundles of whale bone at 4 P.M. took our anchor and stood to sea bound for Bayta the middle and latter part standing on different tacks the wind south East so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44° 25'

Monday ^{to} 26

This day Come with fine weather the wind light from the S.W. standing by the wind E.S.E. at sundown Bayta head in sight bearing N.E. distant 14 miles at 11 P.M. hauled aback of the port of Bayta and the captain took a boat and went on shore at 12 the boat returned the captain stowed on shore mack sail and stood to sea for 2 days to black fish it till the captain got threw with his business on shore so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board

Nov 1844

Tuesday 27th

This day come with light S.E. trades standing by the wind off shore at 4 P.M. tacked ship in shore at 7 tacked ship off shore heading S by the wind S.W. the wind blew the land distant 20 miles the middle and latter part standing on different tacks so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday 28th

This day come with light winds from the E.N.E. standing on different tacks at 10 A.M. hauled down and got 2 black fish at 2 P.M. tacked ship in shore standing by the wind E the wind S.E. by N at 4 P.M.

hauled aback of the port of Bayta and sent in in a boat shipped a third mate Mr George Brunker and one seaman by the name of Benjamin Brenham so ends this day

Thursday 29th

This day come with fine weather at 4 P.M. the boat returned the Capt. stayed on shore to ship 2 more men made sail and stood out for the night at 11 A.M. got in and sent in a boat at 10 ends these 24 hours

Friday 30th

This day come with fine weather still laying up and on Bayta at 4 P.M. the boat returned the Capt. on shore stood out to sea for the night at daylight stood in at 10 sent in a boat for the Capt. so ends these 24 hours

Bearque

Sea

Breeze

Dec 1844

Saturday 1st

This day Come with light winds beginning
off and on Baita at 4 PM the boat returned
with the Captain and one man that he
shipped as seaman by the name of George M Ireland
made sail and stood to sea by the wind which
at 4 AM kept off W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 4.06 N

Long 83.28 W

Sunday 2nd

This day Come with light winds from the
S.W. steering W. the watch employed in boiling
blackfish blubber at 6 PM hauled on the
wind to the S.W. and hauled aback the
main top sail for the night at daylight kept
off W. the wind S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 4.32 N

Long 84.27 W

Monday 3rd

This day Come with light winds from
the S.W. steering W.S.W. and sail in sight
steering S.E. & E. all sun down luffed to the
wind with the main top sail aback at daylight
kept off W.S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday 4th

This day Come with strong winds
from the S.E. & S. steering W.S.W. at 4 PM
saw a lot of square timber a drift
at 6 PM hauled on the wind to the East
and shortened sail for the night at daylight
kept off S.W. the watch employed in
painting ship inside so ends these 24 hours

Lat 3.14 N

Long 86.24 W

Remarks on Board

Dec 1844

Wednesdayth

This day came with light winds from S.W. steering N.W. at sundown hauled on the wind and lay with the head yards aback for the night heading N.W. at daylight kept off N. the wind S.W. ends these 24 hours.

Lat 21.00 N
Long 86.54 W

Thursdayth

This day came with strong winds from the N.E. steering N. at 6 Bell raised at sail on our starboard bow at 6 hauled aback and the ship ran down and spoke us found to be the barque Susan the Captain came on board for a few minutes the middle and latter part standing on different tacks so ends these 24 hours.

Fridayth

Lat 20.75 N
Long 87.47 W

This day came with strong winds from the N.E. standing on different tacks under short sail at sundown put two reefs in the topsails the middle and latter part standing on different tacks one sail in sight so ends these 24 hours. No observation.

Saturdayth

This day came with strong winds from the N.E. at 1 Bell wore ship to the eastward steering E.S.W. at sundown hauled by the wind heading E with the courses haul'd up for the night at daylight kept off N. the wind light from the S.W. so ends these 24 hours.

Lat 20.65 N
Long 87.33 W

Barge Sea Breeze

Dec 1855

Sunday 4th

This day came with light winds from the S.W. at 1 P.M. had a little rain at sundown hauled up the foresail and Mainsail and took in the main-topgallensail and luffed by the wind. M.S.M. at daylight kept off W.S.M. at 9 A.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales at toward after them at 11 A.M. returned on board without success so ends these 24 hours

Lat 42.5 N
Long 88.00 W

Monday 5th

This day came with light winds and thick weather at 1 P.M. saw a pod of Whales on our lee beam toward after them at 4 P.M. the foreboard boat struck at 6 P.M. the bow boat struck and the gun broke and lost the whale got the whale that the foreboard boat struck alongside at 6 P.M. and took the boats up and set the watch for the night at daylight commenced cutting at 4 finished the latter part standing to the foreward and Westward under short sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44.4 N
Long 88.00 W

Tuesday 6th

This day came with strong winds from the S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the E standing by the wind at 6 P.M. started the works a going the wind more moderate the middle and latter part standing the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40.35 N
Long 88.25 W

Wednesday 7th

This day came with light wind from the S at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward at 4 P.M. finished bailing at 6 P.M. tacked ship to the Westward and set the mainsail the middle and latter part standing on clipper and tacks the wind S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 40.25 N

Remarks on Board

Dec 1844

Thursday 13th

This day came with light winds from the N.E. standing by the Wind N.W. at 3 Bell saw a sail on our weather beam at 6 Bell tacked ship to the E by S under all sail the Wind light from the E.S.E. the middle and latter part standing on different tacks so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22.25
Long 88.42 W

Friday 14th

This day came with light winds from the S.E. standing by the Wind to the Eastward at 4 Bell spoke the barque Domingo of New Med the middle and latter part standing by the E the Wind N.E. one sail in sight on our Star quarter so ends these 24 hours

Lat 1.35 N
Long 87.45 W

Saturday 15th

~~W.B.~~ This day came with light winds from the N.E. steering by the Wind & one sail in sight on our Star quarter at 9 Bell saw a school of sperm Whales toward the boats and the W.B. struck got the Whail a long sick at 11 even the other boats in chase of the Whales so ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.50 N
Long 86.31 W

Sunday 16th

This day came with strong winds from the N.E. at 6 Bell the boats give up the Whales and returned to the ship without success at 8 hooked an at 6 finished cutting and made sail standing by the Wind & at daylight tacked ship to the S.W. at 6 A.M. commenced sailing so ends these 24 hours

Barge Sea Breeze

Dec 1844

Monday 17th

This day came with light winds from the S.E. at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the E. by the wind still employed in boiling oil at 2 P.M. finished the middle and latter part standing on different tacks so ends these 24 hours Lat 149 S.

Tuesday 18th

Long 86.25 W

Saw Whales This day came with light winds from the S.E. at 1 P.M. kept off W.C.M. at 2 P.M. saw Whales at 3, toward the boats after them at sundown the boats returned on board with out success the Whales bound 1 M by 1 hauled down the main tack standing by the wind S.W. under all sail at 11 P.M. saw the barge lashed on our Sea bow standing by the wind to the Eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.32 S

Long 86.22 W

Wednesday 19th

This day came with strong winds from the S.E. at 4 P.M. spoke the barge lashed with 30 barrels since left port the latter part standing to the Westward at 6 A.M. kept off W.C.M. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.32 S

Long 86.25 W

Thursday 20th

This day came with light winds from the S.E. at 1 P.M. wore ship to the E.S.E. at sundown hauled by the wind to the to the Eastward with the courses hauled up at daylight made all sail kept off W one sail in sight on our weather beam so ends these 24 hours

Lat 2.32 S

Long 85.54 W

1845 Remarks on Board
Dec

Friday 21st

This day came with light winds from the S by W at 1 Bell hauled by the wind E. S. E. at sundown took in the fore top gaffinsail and hauled up the foresail and mainsail for the night at daylight made all sail and kept off N. E. W. so ends these 24 hours.

Sat 1.56.5

Saturday 22nd

This day came with strong winds from the N. N. W. steering N. E. W. at 6 Bell spoke the barque Cachalot and the Captain came on board at daylight kept off W by N the latter part the wind strong from the S. S. E. so ends these 24 hours.

Sat 1.15.1

Sun 8.11.00

Sunday 23rd

This day came with strong winds from the S. S. E. steering W by N at sundown at sundown took in the foresail and mainsail and hauled by the wind N. W. one sail in sight on our starboard beam at daylight made all sail steering S by W so ends.

Sat 1.51.5

Sun 8.9.11.00

Monday 24th

This day came with light winds from the S. by E at 1 Bell kept off W for Hood's Island at sundown took in the light sails and hauled up the courses and luffed to the wind N. W. by W half W at 1 Bell kept off W at 9 saw Hood's Island bearing W by N so ends these 24 hours.

1894 Barque Sea Breeze

Dec

Tuesdayth 25

This day come with light winds from the S.E. 1 sail in sight and hoods Island bearing N by E distant 15 miles at 4 PM spoke the Joshua Bragdon and the Bark Clarice the Captain went on board and returned on board the middle and latter part standing by the winds 1 M 3 sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Wednesdayth 26

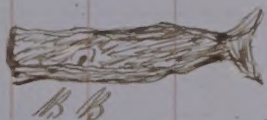
This day come with light winds from the S.E. at 1 PM tacked ship to E by N hoods Island in sight bearing N by E distant 15 miles the middle and latter part standing on different tacks 3 sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Thursdayth 27

This day come with light winds and fine weather the watch employed in mending jobs the cooper employed in cutting down pipes at sundown Chatham Island in sight distant 20 miles bearing N by E and 2 sail in sight standing by the wind in the middle and latter part the wind and weather the same steering as so ends these 24 hours

Fridayth 28

This day come with light winds from the S.E. steering by the wind S.W. at sundown hoods Island bearing E by S distant 20 miles Charles Island bearing N by E distant 20 miles at 4 PM saw a shoal of Whales on our starboard at half past 7 toward and the bow boat struck at 3 PM the whale a long side the other boats in chase of the whale so ends these 24 hours



Lat 1.45 N
Long 94.30 W

1844 Remarks on Board of
Dec

Saturdayth 29

This day Came with light winds and fine weather at 2 PM the other boats returned on board without success at 3 hooked on at half past 4 finished cutting and made sail stand by the wind E by S Charles Island in sight distant 25 miles bearing N by E at 6 PM started the works the latter part standing by the wind to the North N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Set 135 S
Sang 90180

Sundayth 30

This day Came with light winds from the N.E. standing by the wind on different tacks at 5 PM spoke the Joshua bragsen and had a game at 5 finished hailing at 10 the Capt returned on board at 8 PM kept off W for heads Island head Island distant 20 miles so ends these 24 hours

No observations

Mondayth 31

This day Came with light winds from the N.E. at sundown hauled by the wind N.W. by S Charles Island bearing N.W. distant 14 miles one sail in sight the Middle part standing by the wind N.W. the latter part kept off West 2 sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Barge

Sea

Breeze

1856

Jan 1856

Tuesday 1st

This day came with light winds from the N.E. and fine weather steering N.W. at sundown lowered after blackfish got one small Island sight distant 20 miles bearing N.W. by N one sail in sight got the fish a long side and stood by the wind N.W. the middle part spoke the barge Domingo the latter part laying off the weather away so ends these 24 hours.

Wednesday 2nd

This day came with light winds and fine weather laying off and on the weather bay 3 ships in sight the latter part the same so ends these 24 hours.

Thursday 3rd

This day came with strong winds and fine weather still laying off and on the weather bay at 4 Bell spoke the Domingo sold to the Capt one old top sail 2 ships in sight the watch employed in boiling blackfish blubber the middle and latter part light winds and fine weather the watch employed in cooping casks for stowing oil so ends these 24 hours. Set sail 2nd

Friday 4th

Long 14.10 M

This day came with light winds and fine weather all hands employed in stowing down oil at sundown hauled by the wind to the N.W. with the mainyard aback North head distant 20 miles the rock of chunder bearing N.W. distant 10 miles the middle and latter part the wind light steering N.W. the rock chunder bearing N.W. so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on Board Barque

Jan 1846

Saturdayth

This day Come with light winds from the S.W. steering E.N.W. the rock of Dundee distant 10 miles the middle and latter part steering the same at 10 AM saw Whennans Island bearing E distant 20 miles so ends these 24 hours

Lat 1.30. N

Long 91.48 W

Sundayth

This day Come with strong winds from the S at 2 PM hauled by the wind to the S.E. by E the wind S. by W the middle part the wind and weather much the same the latter part at 8 AM saw Alingdon Island distant 20 miles distant bearing S.E. by E so ends these 24 hours

Lat 00.25 N

Mondayth

This day Come with light winds from the S.W. steering by the wind E by S Alingdon Island distant 18 miles bearing S.E. by E at 10 AM saw Whails going quick to the southeast at 11 toward 2 boats so ends these 24 hours

Lat 0.03 N

Long 89.40 W

Tuesdayth

This day Come with light moderate winds from the S.W. at 2 PM returned on board with out success at sundown the Whails in sight on our weather beam 2 miles off the middle part standing on different tacks the wind fresh from the S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 0.00 N

Long 89.10 W

Sea

Breeze

Wednesdayth 9

This day Come with strong winds from the S.E. at sundown tacked ship to the S.W. and took in the light sails for the night the middle and latter part standing on different tacks at 8 Bell Towers Island in sight on our sea how distant 15 miles so ends these 24 hours

Thursdayth 10

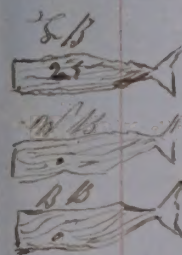
This day Come with light winds from the S.E. at 1 Bell tacked ship to the E the watch employed in sundre tacks about ship at sundown Towers Island still in sight bearing S.E. distant 15 miles the middle and latter part standing by the wind E by S the wind S by E so ends these 24 hours

Fridayth 11

This day Come with light winds from the S by E standing by the wind E by S the latter part steering by the wind to the S.W. the wind light from the S.E. so ends this day

Saturdayth 12

Saw Whales



This day Come with light winds from the S.E. standing by the wind S.W. at 3 Bell saw a large whale toward and the waist boat struck and stove the boats side all in por and aft and lost the whale and one hundred and fifty fathoms of line the middle part standing by the wind S.E. at daylight commenced fitting a mother boat at 11 Bell saw Whales toward and 3 boats each got his whale so ends these 24 hours

283 distant 8 miles bearing N.E. Towers Island in sight distant

1856 Remarks on Board
 Jan Sunday 13th

This day came with fine weather and light winds S.E. by E at 4 P.M. got the whales a long side at 5 hooked on and run off to the leeward of Tower Island at 6 got one in and luffed to the wind with 2 whales a long side Tower Island distant 10 m. as bearing S.E. at daylight hooked on and at 10 A.M. finished heading & so ends these 24 hours

Monday 14th

This day came with fine weather all hands employed in clearing away the heads at 4 P.M. got the decks cleared up and started the work standing by the wind E at 6 took in the main top sail and the mainsail the wind fresh from the S.E. at 1 A.M. tacked ship to the N.W. the watch employed in hauling ail so ends this day

Tuesday 15th

 This day came with strong winds from the S.E. standing by the wind N.W. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of whales on our weather beam distant 5 miles at 4 P.M. came up with them leeward and got 2 the Starboard and Wharist boat struck got them a long side at 6 P.M. and got supper and still hauling heading E at 7 A.M. commenced cutting at 10 A.M. finished all hands employed in clearing away the heads so ends these 24 hours A No observations

Wednesday 16th

This day came with strong winds from the S.E. at 4 P.M. got the decks cleared up and washed off the watch employed in hauling ail the ship at 6 P.M. heading E with the wind light from the S.E. the middle and latter part standing the same at 10 A.M. finished hauling so ends these 24 hours

Lat 49.5 Miles N
 Long 99.33 W

1856 *Barge* *Sea* *Breeze*
Jan *Thursday* *17*

This day came with light winds from the S. standing by the wind E.S.E. under all sail at 12 at night tacked ship to the N.W. at 3 A.M. saw a shoal of whales going to the seaward quick did not lower after them one sail in sight steering N. so ends this day
 Set 00.03 N
 Long 83.30 W

Friday *18*
 This day came with strong winds from the S.E. steering by the wind S.E. at sundown tacked ship to the E. by the wind and tacked in the light sails and hauled up the mainsail for the night the weather thick and rainy the wind light from the S.E. the latter part at 6 kept off N.W. so ends these 24 hours
 No observations

Saturday *19*
 This day came with strong winds from the S.E. at 2 P.M. kept off N.W. at 3 saw Tower Island one Point on our starboard bow at 6 P.M. King's Island bearing S.E. and Abington's Island bearing N.E.W. missing between them with the wind 2 Points free the watch employed in ships duty the middle part the winds strong from the S.E. at 4 A.M. tacked ship to the N.W. so ends this day
 Set 00.30 N
 Long 84.50 W

Sunday *20*
 This day came with strong winds from the S.W. at sundown under Rock easterly 8 miles bearing N.E.W. one Barge in sight on our starboard beam the middle and latter part standing on different tacks off North Head so ends these 24 hours

1846 Remarks on Board

January

Monday 21

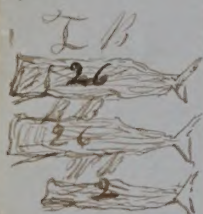
This day came with light winds from the S.E. standing on different tacks off North head & sail in sight at 5 Bell spoke the barque Cleane of New Bedford 500 tons and 1800 spinn on board and heeling a small whale the middle and latter part the wind light S.W. standing by the wind S.E. so ends

Tuesday 22

This day came with light winds from the S.W. standing off and on Norbra the watch employed in cooping oil to stow 2 sail in sight standing off and the Island the middle part the same the latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil at 12 Bell finished so ends this day

Wednesday 23

This day came with light winds from the S.E. at 4 Bell spoke the barque Francis and of New Bedford and the Captain went on board at 10 Bell returned steering N.W. at 6 Bell saw a shoal of Whales on our weather bow made one tack and lowered and the S.B. B.B. B.B. struck at 11 got one of them along side the bow boat got stove one ship in sight the Island of Abington in sight distant 20 miles bearing S.W. so ends these 24 hours



Thursday 24

This day came with light wind from the S.W. at 2 Bell I got the other 2 Whales along side and commenced cutting at 6 finished cutting and set the watch the middle part the watch employed in clearing away the heads the ship heading N.W. the wind light the middle part calm the latter part all hands employed in heeling and setting up Ropes for oil Abington in sight distant 10 miles and one sail so ends this day

The Barque Sea Breeze

Friday ^{the} 25

This day come with light winds from the N by E and thick weather Abingdon Island distant 14 Miles the watch employed in bailing oil at 4 Bell kept off S.S.E. the wind light the middle and latter part a moderate breeze still employed in bailing the Island of Abingdon still in sight distant 20 Miles S by E so ends these 24 hours

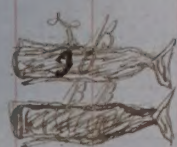
Saturday ^{the} 26

This day come with light winds from the S by W standing by the wind E.S.E. Abingdon Island distant 10 Miles bearing N by E at 5 Bell finished bailing and washed off the decks the middle part steering by the wind NW saw Whales at 11 Bell saw Whales going to seaward quick so ends these 24 hours

Sunday ^{the} 27

This day come with strong winds from the S.S.E. at 1 Bell hauled at sundown the boat struck and the whale run to the seaward and put and let him go at 4 returned on board at sundown the tower Island in sight bearing S distant 20 Miles on our weather beam the middle and latter part standing on different tacks at 11 Bell saw Whales on our lee beam distant 4 Miles kept off for them one sail in sight on our weather beam Whaling so ends these 24 hours

Monday ^{the} 28



This day come with light moderate winds from the N.E. at 2 Bell hauled the Larboard and how boat struck at 6 Bell got them a long side and braced full for the night the watch employed in getting to hook on at daylight commenced eating at 10 Bell finished heading E.S.E. the wind N by W at 11 Bell tacked ship to the N.W. the wind light from the South 2 sail in sight so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board

Tuesday 29

This day Come With light winds from the South steering by the wind when at 3 Bell started the works at & washed off decks the cooper employed in setting up pipes for oil one sail in sight on our weather bow the middle and latter part the wind light from the South the watch still employed in bailing oil 2 sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 1.54 N
Long 89.55 W

Wednesday 30

This day Come With light winds from the S.E. by E at 4 Bell hauled ship to the ship at & finished bailing and washed off decks one sail in sight on our weather bow the middle part standing on different tacks saw whales the weather thick and rainy at 5 Bell saw a shoal of whales toward the whales going quick gave up the chase and returned on board the weather thick and rainy so ends this day

Thursday 31

saw whales the same ones This day Come With light winds and thick rainy weather at 2 Bell toward after the same shoal of whales at & returned on board without success standing by the wind S by E the wind S by E the middle and latter part standing by the wind S by E so ends these 24 hours
Lat 2.40 N
Long 90.11 W

1846

Barque

Sea

Breese of N.B.

Feb

Fridayth

This day come with light moderates
Winds from the E.S.E. at 1 Bell saw Abingdon
Island bearing N.W. distant 15 Miles at half past
one tacked ship to the E.S.E. at 4 o'clock tacked
ship to the N.W. the wind light from
the E.S.E. one sail in sight so ends this day

Saturdayth 2

This day come with light Winds from the
E.S.E. standing by the wind ship & one sail
in sight an air weather how storming
the same the middle and latter part standing on
different tacks the wind light from the S.W.
so ends these 24 hours

Sundayth 3

This day come with light Winds from
the S.W. at 1 Bell tacked ship & Abingdon
Island in sight bearing N.W. distant 15 miles
at 3 Bell past the barque Domingo of New Bedford
on our Sea beam steering by the wind & on
the middle and latter part light Winds from
the ~~Wind~~ S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Mondayth 4

This day come with light Winds from
the S.E. at 4 Bell spoke the barque Mary Francis
of Warren the middle part standing to the
S.W. by the wind the watch employed in
coopering the stow so ends these 24 hours

Lat 26.01

Long 89.30 W

Remarks on Board

Feb 1856

Monday ^{the} 5

This day came with moderate winds from the S.E. steering by the wind 8 by 11 the watch employed in cooping oil to stow the latter part all hands employed in stowing down oil at 11 it all finished stowing still heading to the E.N.E. the wind S.E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.33 N
Long 87.45 W

Brought off
the ground

Tues
Wednesday 6

This day came with light winds from the S.E. standing by the wind E.N.E. at 6 Bell had some rain and now wind the middle and latter part light moderate winds S.E. at 10 still bent a new mainsail so ends these 24 hours

Thurs ^{the} 7

This day came with moderate winds from the S.W. standing by the wind S.E. the Captain and Mate employed in fitting a new foretop-sail yard at 6 Bell the weather thick and rainy heading by the wind S.E. the wind S.W. the middle and latter part thick and rainy so ends this day

Large Whales

Frid ^{the} 8

This day came with strong winds from the N.E. and rainy steering S.E. by S at 6 Bell the wind light from the E.N.E. and thick weather the middle and latter part light winds from the S.W. and fine weather the watch employed in fitting a new top-sail yard and fitting main Royal yard so ends these 24 hours

Lat 10.6 Miles N
Long 83.44 W

Sea Breeze of New Bedford

Feb 1856

Saturday 9th

This day came with light winds from the S.W. & fine weather at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales on our weather bow hauled and the haul boat struck and lost the whale the whales going to seaward quick returned on board at 3 P.M. and stood on our course S.W. at 4 saw Whales on our sea bow hauled and the larboard boat struck and got 2 the one that I struck and one got the line round him and got him got 6 Bell got them along side and lay by them over night at daylight hooked on at 9 finished at 10 saw Whales hauled and the starboard boat struck so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20 Miles N
Long 83.40 W

Sunday 10th

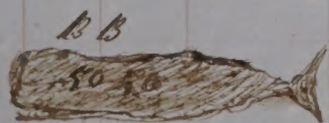
This day came with fine weather and light winds from the S. at 2 P.M. got the whale a long side at 3 hooked on and at 4 finished made sail standing by the wind S.W. by S all hand employed in clearing away the heads at 4 P.M. started the work the middle and latter part standing by the wind S.W. the watch employed in hauling oil so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20.5 N
Long 83.25 W

Monday 11th

This day came with fine weather standing by the wind S.W. the watch still employed in hauling oil at 4 P.M. spoke the barque Domingo of New Bedford 40 barrels this season at 4 P.M. finished hauling standing by the wind S.W. by S the wind S.W. by S at 5 A.M. saw a large Whales on our sea bow hauled and the haul boat struck at 11 got the whale a long side the other two boats in chase of the other whale so ends these 24 hours

Lat 20.21 N
Long 82.30 W



Remarks on Board

Tuesday ^{the} 12

This day Come with light winds from the S.W. at 3 Bell the latter 2 boats returned on board without success all hands employed in setting up sheaves for oil laying with the whail along side at daylight hooked on at 10 finished so ends these 24 hours

Sat 2035¹
Long 81.59¹

Wednesday ^{the} 13

This day Come with light winds from the S.W. standing by the wind S.W. at 4 Bell started the works the middle and latter part standing on different tacks the Watch still employed in bailing oil so ends these 24 hours

Sat 2009¹
Long 81.30¹

Thursday ^{the} 14

This day Come with light winds from the S.W. standing by the wind S.W. the Watch employed in bailing oil at 10 Bell tacked off shore the wind N.W. with some rain at 4 Bell the wind hauled to the S.W. tacked ship in shore at 6 Bell finished bailing at 9 saw the Island of the flat distant 20 Miles bearing S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Sat 2046 Miles
Long 81.08¹

Friday ^{the} 15

This day Come with light moderate winds from the S.W. at 4 Bell tacked ship off shore Island of flat distant 4 Miles bearing E the middle and latter part standing on different so ends these 24 hours

Sat 1.45¹

Barge Sea Breere

Saturday ^{the} 16

This day Come with light winds from the N.W. standing by the wind E.S.E. Point Saint Elena in sight bearing E.S.E. distant 28 miles the middle and latter part standing on different tacks at 10 o'clock passed a steamer bound down the coast at 10 o'clock the wind hauled to the N.W. by steering by the wind so ends these 24 hours But 2.50 S

Sunday ^{the} 17

This day Come with light winds from the N.W. standing by the wind S.E. at 3 o'clock sent up Miss Royal yard and bent the sail and so it is the middle and latter part light winds and fine weather so ends these 24 hours But 3.55 S

Monday ^{the} 18

This day Come with light winds from the N.W. at 3 o'clock spoke the ship Mary Wilder bound to somewhere 4 o'clock tacked ship to the wind shifted to the N.W. and blowing fresh Cape Blanco in sight distant 30 miles the middle and latter part standing on different tacks the wind strong from the S.W. so ends these 24 hours But 4.44 S

Tuesday ^{the} 19

This day Come with strong winds from the N.W. at 1 o'clock tacked ship in shore heading S.E. by the wind at 4 o'clock saw Santa head bearing N.E. by S distant 14 miles saw a steamer coming out of Santa bound down the coast steering N.W. at 2 o'clock bent a new spanker at 4 o'clock hauled the ship out of the ropes and got the east before the horse at 10 o'clock came to anchor in the Port of Santa so ends these 24 hours

Tarving in the Port of Bita

Wednesdayth 20

This day Come with fine weather Laying at anchor in Bita all hands employed in sending down the portopale yard all hand employed in putting a new one at 4 o'clock got the new one aloft and painted the yards so ends these 24 hours

Thursdayth 21

This day Come with fine weather all hands employed in getting out black fish oil and put it in barrels to sell at Bita 4 o'clock sent the portopale the latter part got up 4 barrels of sand so ends these 24 hours

Fridayth 22 this

This day Come with fine weather all hands employed in getting out black fish oil the latter part sent on shore the men employed in setting up the head rigging and other sundries about ship so ends this day

Saturdayth 23

This day Come with fine weather all hand employed in washing ship out side and some employed in painting Waist Boat the latter part got off some potatoes so ends these 24 hours

Sundayth 24

This day Come with fine weather all hands employ in sundries Jobs about ship the latter part being Sunday nothing doing on board so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Board Barque Sea Breeze

Monday ^{the} 25

This day came with fine weather nothing much doing on board the latter part got off 4 barrels of Setales seeds these 24 hours

Tuesday ^{the} 26

This day came with fine weather at 4 Bell took our anchor and stood to sea standing by the wind N.W. by S 2 ships laying off and on Baita the barque Basco and the barque Sapho both of New Bedford the Sapho having on board 200 whale and 60 spinn

2nd Lt

the middle and latter part strong winds from the N.E. standing by the wind N.W. by S so ends these 24 hours
Lat 44° 12' N
Long 83° 18' W

Wednesday ^{the} 27

This day comes with fine weather and a moderate breeze from the N.E. standing by the wind N.W. by S the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours
Lat 42° 45' N
Long 84° 45' W

Thursday ^{the} 28

This day came with fine weather standing by the wind N.W. by S the wind N.E. by S all hands employed in stowing down oil at 4 Bell finished and washed off the decks the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours
No observation

Friday ^{the} 29

This day came with strong winds from the N.E. heading by the wind N.W. by S under all sail at 10 AM wind blowing strong back in the light sails so ends these 24 hours
Lat 41° 05' N
Long 80° 54' W

Remarks on Board

March 1856

Saturday 1

Saw Whales



This day Come with strong winds from the wind S.E. standing by the wind S.W. at 2 Bell saw a shoal of sperm whales run into them with the ship before they were seen forward chased them to windward at 3 Bell returned on board with out success the watch employed in setting up the fore-top gallies back stays at 5 Bell the eye bolt that the spanker gaff shiped in broke and the spanker gaff came on deck not doing much harme the middle and latter part strong winds E.S.E. standing by the wind S. so ends this day

Lat 12.51 N

Long 91.38 W

Sunday 2th

This day Come with fine weather and the wind strong from the E.S.E. at 4 Bell got the gaff aloft and bent the sail and set it the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 14.50 N

Long 93.03 W

Monday 3th

This day Come with moderate winds from the E.S.E. the wind heading S the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same the watch employed in setting up

Rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat 16.50 N

Long 93.47 W

Tuesday 4th

This day Come with light moderate winds from the E.S.E. standing by the wind S.W. the watch employed in setting up rigging and other jobs the middle and latter part fine weather the wind much the same so ends this day

Lat 19.20 N

Long 94.54 W

1946 Berywe Sea Breere of New Bedford
March

Wednesdayth 5

This day came with light winds from the S.W. standing by the wind & the watch employed in ships duty the middle part the wind strong from the E.S.E. standing by the wind south so ends these 24 hours

Lat 21.13 N
Long 74.31 W

Thursdayth 6

This day came with light winds and fine weather standing by the wind & the watch employed in mending Gaff top sail and other jobs about ship the middle part strong winds from the E by S so ends these 24 hours

Lat 22.24 N
Long 76.04 W

Fridayth 7

This day came with light winds from the E.S.E. standing by the wind & the watch employed in mending Gaff and fitting Rigger on the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 24.11 N
Long 76.43 W

Saturdayth 8

This day came with light winds from the E.S.E. standing by the wind & the watch employed in ships duty the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 24.34 N
Long 77.24 W

1846

Remarks on Board

March

Sunday 9th

This day come with light winds from the E.S.E. standing by the wind is the watch employed in ships duty the middle and latter part light winds from the E.S.E. standing by the wind is so ends this day

Lat 28.45' S

Long 94.36 W

Monday 10th

This day come with a calm and fine weather at 4 PM hatched ship to N.E. with a light breeze the middle and latter part the wind and weather the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29.09 S

Long 96.54 W

Tuesday 11th

This day come with light winds from the S.E. standing by the wind & the middle and latter part strong winds from the S.E. by steering a course E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29.28 S

Long 93.43 W

Wednesday 12th

This day come with strong winds from the S.E. by steering a course E. at 6 PM took in the light sails the middle and latter part it blowing strong from the N.W. steering E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 30.32 S

Long 90.13 W

1846
March

Barque

Sea

Breeze of New bedford

Thursdayth 13

This day came with strong winds from the N.W. steering S. at 3 Bell duple Breefed the topsail and took in the Gibe and spanker etc a part the Boats on the upper cranes the middle and latter part the wind and weather the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31.10 S
Long 86.54 W

Fridayth 14

This day came with strong winds from the N.W. steering S by E at Bell sat whale topsails and Gibe the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 32.18 S
Long 83.20 W

Saturdayth 15

This day came with strong winds from the N.W. steering E.S.E. at 6 Bell the wind hauled to the South steering E.S.E. by the wind the middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. standing by the wind to the Eastward so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.01 S
Long 80.53 W

Sundayth 16

This day came with light winds from the N.W. standing by the wind E by S at 2 Bell saw the Island of Manafuera distant 30 miles bearing S by E the middle and latter part the wind light from the N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 33.09 S
Long 80.28 W

Remarks on Board

Monday 17th
 This day come with light breeze
 from the N.W. steering S. by E the Island
 of Massafuera distant 25 miles bearing S.W.
 the middle and latter part the wind strong
 from the N.W. steering S. by E at daylight
 the Island of Guam Fernandez in sight on
 our Starboard bow distant 25 miles
 so ends these 24 hours so ends these 24 hours

Tuesday 18th

This day come with strong winds
 from the N.W. steering E by S bent
 a new port-top sail and Gen. sail
 at 6 Bell the weather thick and Rainy
 the wind blowing fresh the ship under
 main Sails the middle and latter part the
 wind strong from the N.W. so ends these
 24 hours

Lat 35.30 N
 Long 154.20 W

Wednesday 19th
 This day come with strong winds
 from the N.W. steering E by S half N
 now and a rain squall at 3 Bell
 took in the light sails the middle and
 latter part steering E by S half N at 6 Bell
 saw the land distant 30 miles bearing E
 so ends these 24 hours

Barge Sea Breere

Thursdayth 20
 This day come with light wind from
 the N.W. steering E by S for Malchawana
 Port at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 4 fathoms
 of water and furled the sails at 5 the
 Capt went on shore the ship George Washington
 still burning she was set on fire by the
 crew two days previous to this
 the latter part all hands employed in stowing
 the oil over between decks so ends this day

Port of Malchawana
 Fridayth 21

This day come with thick rainy weather
 Nothing doing on board the latter part all
 hands employed in the same duty
 so ends these 24 hours

Saturdayth 22
 This day come with fine weather
 the cooper employed in setting up pipes
 for water the latter part not much doing
 on board so ends this day

Sundayth 23
 This day come with fine weather
 Nothing doing on board it being Sunday
 the middle and latter part the same so ends

Mondayth 24
 This day come with fine weather all hands
 employed in setting up the fore and main
 Riggion so ends these 24 hours

Tuesdayth 25
 This day come with fine weather all hands
 still employed in the Riggion the middle and latter
 part employed in painting ship out side
 so ends these 24 hours

1836 Remarks on Board
March

Wednesday^{to} 26
This day Come with fine weather
all hands employed in painting ship
out side and other jobs on board
the latter part are Watch on liberty
so ends these 24 hours

Thursday^{to} 27
This day Come with fine weather
one Watch on liberty the Watch on board
employed in painting ship out side
the latter part the same goes these 24 hours

Friday^{to} 28
This day Come with fine weather with much
doing on board the latter part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Saturday^{to} 29
This day Come with fine weather one
Watch on liberty the latter part the same
so ends these 24 hours

Sunday^{to} 30
This day Come with fine weather
the Watch on liberty the latter part
the water boat came along side took
in one hundred and 28 bls of water
so ends these 24 hours

Monday^{to} 31
This day Come with fine weather one
Watch on liberty the Watch on board employed
in stowing water and other small jobs on board
the latter part the same so ends

1856
Apr

Barge

Seabreeze in Port

th
Tuesday 1

This day came with fine weather one watch on liberty the watch on board employed in sundries about ship the latter part the watch employed in setting up Main Topmast backstay so ends

th
Wednesday 2

This day came with fine weather the watch on liberty the watch on board employed in setting up Foretopmast backstay and other jobs so ends

th
Thursday 3

This day came with fine weather one watch on liberty the watch on board employed in sundries on board the latter part the same so ends this day

th
Friday 4

This day came with fine weather one watch on liberty the latter part all hands on board the liberty stopped so ends this day

th
Saturday 5

This day came with fine weather employed in getting off Breeches and employed in sundries on board so ends this day

th
Sunday 6

This day came with fine weather the ships company employed in sundries on board the latter part nothing doing so ends this day

1846 Remarks on Board

April

Monday ^{7th}

This day came with fine weather nothing of any note doing on board the latter part employed in fitting up things getting ready for sea

Tuesday ^{8th}

This day came with fine weather not much doing on board the latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday ^{9th}

This day came with fine weather the men employed in sundries on board discharged 3 of the Boatsteers they being dissatisfied on board

the latter part not much doing on board so ends this day

Thursday ^{10th}

Names of
the men shipped
by the month
for home
John H Carter
William Backster
Alfonso, Allan
James. Bart

This day came with fine weather shipped four men as seaman and three men as boatsteers and Mr. Rigle third officer by the month for home so ends this day

Friday ^{11th}

Francis Baly
George Chase
Rite

This day came with fine weather discharged one of the Boatsteers by the name of Charles Chase not much doing on board the ship about ready for sea

Saturday ^{12th}

This day came with strong wind from the North shipped one man John Smither as boatsteer all hands now on board the middle and latter part the wind blowing strong from the North so ends

1846 Barque Sea Breeze

April

Sunday th 13
This day Come with strong winds
from the North and thick weather
the middle and latter part the same so end

Monday th 14

This day Come with strong winds
from the North and raining the ship
all day for sea but not able to
get out for the weather being bad and
the wind from the North the middle
and latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday th 15

This day Come with thick Raining weather
and the wind from the North
the middle and latter part the wind
and weather the same so ends this day

Wednesday th 16

This day Come with light winds from
the North and thick weather the latter part
the same so ends this day

Thursday th 17

This day Come with fine weather the
wind from the SW at 8 Bell tack
our anchor and stood to sea
at 6 Bell the wind hauled to the NW
tacked ship to the N by W & sail in sight
that came out at the time we did
the middle and latter part strong winds from the
SW and raining so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37.26 South

Remarks on Board

Friday 18th

This day Come with light winds from the NW standing by the NW and a heavy rolling sea on the middle and latter part the wind from the S so ends these 24 hours

Lat 29.13 S

Saturday 19th

This day Come with moderate winds from the S and rain squalls at 6 PM took in the light sails steering by the wind SW by W the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 27.36 S

Long 80.30 W

Sunday 20th

This day Come with strong winds from the SW by S steering by the wind NW by N the middle and latter part standing on different tacks the weather thick and squally so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.35 S

Monday 21st

This day Come with strong winds from the SW standing by the wind S by E at 1 PM took in the light sails at 6 PM double reefed the topsails the weather thick and heavy squalls the wind from the south standing by the wind E by S

At 4 in the morning wore ship to the SW the wind blowing a gale from the S by E took in the jib and fore topsail the latter part the wind and weather the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38.24 S

Long 81.22 W

Barge

Sea

Berie at Sea

Tuesday ^{the} 22

This day came with a moderate gale from the S.E. standing by the wind and under short sail the weather thick and heavy squall at daylight set whole topsails the wind light from the S. so ends these 24 hours

Wednesday ^{the} 23

Lat 38.52 N
Long 84.55 W

This day came with strong winds from the S. at 1 Bell tacked ship to the E. at 4 Bell saw a ship steering N. by N. the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends

Lat 38.44 N
Long 83.40 W

Thursday ^{the} 24

This day came with strong winds from the S.E. standing by the wind S.E. at 4 Bell took in the light sails the middle and latter part the wind and weather the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38.4 N
Long 82.38 W

Friday ^{the} 25

This day came with strong winds from the N.W. at 3 Bell double reefed the topsails the weather and rained the middle and latter part the wind from the N. steering coxers S.E. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43.00 N

1846
 April Remark on Board

Wednesday the 26
 This day Come with strong winds from the West steering Course S.S.E under all sail the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so ends these 24 hours

Thursday the 27
 Lat 49° 00'
 Long 82° 20' W

This day Come with strong winds from the SW at 4 Bell double reefed the topsails the weather thick at 4 Bell the wind hauled to the S.W. standing by the wind S.E. so ends these 24 hours

Friday the 28
 Lat 48° 28'
 Long 81° 48' W

This day Come with light airs from the N.W. steering course S.W. by E the middle part the wind blowing strong and the weather thick and raining took in the port topsail and gill and mainsail the latter part the weather more moderate set the port topsail now running under double reefed topsails so ends these 24 hours

the observation

Saturday the 29
 This day Come with strong winds from the W steering a Course S.W. by S the weather thick at 4 Bell the wind hauled to the S.W. standing by the wind S.W. by E set the gill and mainsail the middle and latter part the wind from the S.W. and fine weather so ends this day

Lat 42° 24'
 Long 80° 47' W

1856
May Ship or Barque Sea Breeze

Wednesday^{to}
This day Come with light winds from
the S.W. and fine weather at 8 AM the wind
hailed to the S.W. steering a course S.W. by E.
at 9 in the night the wind hailed to the
S.W. by E. at 2 the wind blowing a moderate
gale come on with a rain squall took
in the fore and main topgallings sails
and by taking in the sail one of the
men fell from the yard and struck on
deck broke his neck took in sail to
double reefed topsails the latter part
the wind more moderate set the main sail
steering S.W. by E. so ends these 24 hours

Thursday^{to} 1856 Lat 43.38 S Long 146.46 W

This day Come with strong winds
from the N.W. steering a course
E. by E. at 3 PM set double reefed topsails
at 4 PM hauled aback and buried
this morning by the name of Joseph arose
a native of Brazil the middle and latter
part it blowing a moderate gale from the
N.W. steering a course S.W. by E. half E. running
under foresail and lost reefed main topsail
so ends these 24 hours No observations

Friday^{to} 2

This day Come with a moderate
gale from the N.W. steering a course S.W. by E.
at 3 PM saw a large ship laying to the
wind under short sail at 4 PM she hauled
by the wind took in the foresail it blowing
a heavy gale from the N.W. hauled by the wind
heading S.W. by N. off shore at 5 PM the wind
hailed to the S.W. by E. at 8 PM tacked off shore
heading N.W. under short sail it blowing
a heavy gale so ends these 24 hours
No observation

1846 Remarks on Board
May

Saturday ^{the} 3rd
This day came with a heavy gale from
the N.E. heading NW by the wind at 1 Bell took
in the foretop sail at 4 o'clock reefed the
main topsail it blowing heavy with snow
and hail squalls the middle part at 3 o'clock
whore ship to the N.W. the wind S
the latter part the wind light so ends
these 24 hours

Lat 46.51 S
Long 73.49 W

Sunday ^{the} 4th
This day came with light winds
from the N by N steering E by compass
at 6 Bell it blowing a moderate breeze
the ship under all sail at 10 at night
took in sail to 1 o'clock reefed topsail
it blowing a moderate ~~breeze~~ gale from
the N.W. steering a course E.S.E. the latter
part the wind more moderate so ends

Lat 47.20 S
Long 69.36 W

Monday ^{the} 5th

This day came weather thick and
raining the wind blowing fresh from
the N.W. steering a course E.S.E. the ship
under double reefed topsails and main part of
fore sail the middle and latter part strong wind
from the N by N running under single reefed
topsails and fore and main by gallies sail
so ends these 24 hours

Lat 47.03 S
Long 61.25 W

1856 Barque
May

Sea Breve

Monday ^{the} 6

This day come with strong winds from the N by S steering a course S by E the ship under double reefed topsails the weather thick and squally the middle and latter part the wind and weather the same steering the same so ends

Lat 44.36 S
Long 54.54 W

Tuesday ^{the} 7

This day come with strong winds from the N by E steering a course S by E the weather thick and squally at 4 Bell took in the mainsail the middle and latter part heavy squalls from the S.W steering N so ends these 24 hours

Lat 44.34 S
Long 54.24 W

Wednesday ^{the} 8

This day come with the wind more moderate set the light sails over single reef topsails steering a course N the wind from the S.W at 1 Bell saw a large ship standing by the wind S.E the middle and latter part the wind moderate from the N by E steering N so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43.32 S
Long 53.28 W

1846

May

Remarks

on

Board

Friday ^{the} 9

This day come with light moderate winds from the N.W. steering a course N. the watch employed in getting stunsail booms a loft at 2 PM passed the ship Richard Michel and the ship Constellation of Chantekett steering N.W. at 4 PM set the fore top and studding sail the middle part the hoist hauled to the N.W. with a strong breeze took in the light sails the latter part the wind and weather the same so ends this day

Lat 44° 44' N

Long 52° 10' W

Saturday ^{the} 10

This day comes with strong winds from the N.W. steering N.W. at 1 PM double reefed the topsails at 5 PM the wind hauled to the N. it blowing strong the weather thick the middle and latter part the wind light from the N.W. set the lower studding sail and top gallin sail so ends these 24 hours

Lat 43° 40' N

Long 51° 55' W

Sunday ^{the} 11

This day come with light winds from the N.W. steering by the wind N.W. under all sail the middle and latter part the wind and weather the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 41° 14' N

Barge

Sea

Breeze

Monday ^{the} 12
This day come with light winds from
the N.W. steering S.E. by N. half N.
under all sail the middle and latter
part the wind from the S.E. steering N.E. by E
so ends these 24 hours.

No observation

Tuesday ^{the} 13

This day come with strong winds from
the S.E. steering a course N.E. by N. at 1 P.M.
took in the light sails at 4 sat the
chain top Gallies sail the wind more
moderate the middle and latter part
the wind and weather the same so ends

But 3449 B

Wednesday ^{the} 14

This day come with strong winds from
the E.S.E. standing by the wind at anchor
all sail at 10. at night the wind blowing
strong took in the mainsail and lost
reefed the topsail the latter part
it blowing a gale from the S. the ship
laying to the wind so ends these 24 hours
No observation

1846
May

Remarks on Board

Thursday ^{the} 14

This day came with a strong gale from the E and thick rainy weather at 3 PM took in the fore top sail and fore sail it now blowing a heavy gale the ship now lying under close reefed main top sail and stay sail the middle and latter part it blowing a heavy gale from the E and thick rainy so ends these 24 hours

Friday ^{the} 15

This day came with a heavy gale from the E the ship under close reefed main top sail the weather thick and rainy the middle part the same at 8 PM set the fore sail and single reef fore top sail the latter part the wind more moderate with a heavy sea rowling so ends this day

Lat 32° 42'
Long 45° 04'

Saturday 16

This day came with strong winds from the N.E. steering a course E.N.E. under short sail the middle part the ship under double reefed topsails the latter part broke the bolt in the bob stay so ends these 24 hours

Lat 31° 34'
Long 42° 50'

Barge

Sea

Boere

Sunday ^{the} 18

This day came with strong winds from the E.S.E. standing by the wind N.E. at 4 Bell the weather thick and squally double reefed the topsails the middle and latter part the winds and weather the same so ends this day
Lat 29.48 S
Long 40.20 W

Monday ^{the} 19

This day came with verible winds and rain squalls the wind from the E.S.E. standing by the wind N.E. at 4 Bell the weather thick and squally double reefed the topsails the middle and latter part the wind and weather standing by the wind the same
Lat 29.49 S
Long 40.30 W

Tuesday ^{the} 20

This day came with fine weather the wind from the E.S.E. standing by the wind N.E. at 4 Bell saw two sails steering S.E. the middle part the wind and weather the same at 8 Bell the wind veered to the N.E. tracked ship to the E.S.E. so ends

Lat 28.45 S
Long 40.45 W

1856 Remarks on Board
May

Wednesdayth 21

This day Come with strong winds from the N.E. at 4 Bell double reefed the topsail and took in the Gih the wind strong and a heavy head sea the middle and latter part the wind and weather the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 26.40 N
Long 38.20 W

Thursdayth 22

This day Come with strong winds from the N.E. and thick weather and heavy squalls standing by the wind & at 2 Bell washed away the head Bait the ship under Mast reefed fur topsail and double reefed mains the main sail furled and the Gih in the middle and latter part the wind moderate from the N.E. steering a Course E by N so ends this day

Lat 26.44 N
Long 37.30 W

Fridayth 23

This day Come with light winds from the N.E. steering a Course E by N the weather and rain at 4 Bell the wind hauled to the E by S and heavy showers the ship under short sail the middle and latter part the wind strong from the N.E. standing by the wind & saw one sail standing to the N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 26.44 N
Long 34.10 W

Barge Sea Breeze

This day ^{the} Saturday 24
 Come with strong winds from
 the NNE standing by the wind & with fine
 weather the watch employed in filling water
 to get the ship down by the stern
 by lashing piles on the quarter deck
 the middle part the thick lat & Bell tacked
 ship to the N by W at 8 AM tacked ship to
 the E. S. E the wind light from the N. E.
 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 26.47 N
 Long 33.26 W

This day ^{the} Sunday 25
 Come with fine weather
 the wind light from the N. E. at 6 AM
 tacked ship to the N. W the wind N. E.
 the middle part the wind strong from the
 N. E. at 9 AM tacked ship to the E. by S
 the wind and weather the same so ends!

Lat 26.00 N
 Long 33.37 W

This day ^{the} Monday 26
 Come with strong winds
 from the N. E. standing by the wind
 E. by S saw 2 sail standing by the wind
 to the N. W at 6 AM reefed top sail
 at 8 AM set whole topsails the latter
 part the wind light from E. by W
 so ends these 24 hours

Lat 25.43 N
 Long 34.07 W

1846

May

Remarks

on

Board

Tuesday ^{the} 27
 This day came with light winds from the N.W. standing by the wind N.E. by E at 1 P.M. the wind hauled to the N. by S steering a head some rain the weather squally & while reefed the topsail the middle part the wind light and verible and raining at 4 A.M. the hauled to the S. S. E steering a course N by E made all sail the watch employed in securing the ships figure head at 10 P.M. saw a sail a head so ends this 24 hours
 No observation

Wednesday ^{the} 28

This day came with strong winds from the S. S. E steering a course N by E at 1 P.M. set the studding sails at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Megawaticook of Newarleen from Calio bound to Newarleen at 1 P.M. saw a mather sail and Saint on our starboard bow steering N by E the weather thick the middle part the winds light and verible with rain the latter part the same so ends this day

Lat 21.25 N

Long 115.9 W

Thursday ^{the} 29

This day came with light winds from the E. S. E all hands employed in fitting rigging steering a course N by E one sail in sight at 10 in the evening passed a ship steering S.W. the latter part all hands employed in fitting rigging so ends these 24 hours

Lat 19.44 N

Long 116.30 W

1846

Barge

Sea

Breeze

May

Friday^{the} 30

This day came with light S.E. trades steering N by E all hands employed in the same duty I sail in sight the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same all hands employed in the same at duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 17.41 S
Long 141.14 W

Saturday^{the} 31

This day came with light winds from the S.E. all hands employed in fitting rigging saw a sail steering N by E the middle and latter part the wind light from the S.E. by E steering by the wind all hands employed in ship's duty so ends these 24 hours

Lat 15.39 S
Long 141.25 W

Sunday^{the} 1

This day came with light winds from the N.E. by E steering by the wind all saw a barge steering S.W. the watch employed in fitting rigging the middle and latter part the wind light from the N.E. by E so ends these 24 hours

Lat 13.56 S
Long 142.26 W

1856 Remarks on Board

June

Monday^{the} 2nd

This day came with light winds from the N.E. standing by the wind all the middle and latter part moderate winds from the S.E. and squally steering a course N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 12.32. N

Long 23.04 W

Tuesday^{the} 3rd

This day came with moderate winds from the E standing by the wind all hands employed in splicing rigging saw one sail steering N.W. by the third mate off duty with a fever the middle and latter part strong winds from the S.E. steering N.W. so ends this day

Lat 3.28 S

Long 32.46 W

Wednesday^{the} 4th

This day came with light moderate winds from the E.S.E. at 3 Bell kept off N.W. saw 2 sails steering N.W. by the middle part the wind and weather the same at daylight kept off all hands employed in the rigging so ends this day

Lat 07.39 N

Long 34.25 W

Thursday^{the} 5th

This day came with light winds and fine weather all hands employed in the rigging spoke the Brig Susana of Denmark steering N.W. exchanged longitudes the latter part steering for the land at 10 still saw the land at 12 hours up all so ends these 24 hours

Lat 06.14 N

Long 34.40 W

1846
June

Barge

Seabreeze

Fridayth 6

This day Come with light winds and fine weather all hands employed in fitting rigging at 2 Bell hauled up at 1 running along the land the land distant 20 miles found the chronometer out the way to the Westward by observation 50 miles the middle and latter part steering S. by N. all hands employed in taring down rigging so ends these 24 hours

Long 34.35^m
Lat 34.9^s

Saturdayth 7

This day Come with a moderate S.E. trades all hands employed in taring rigging at 4 Bell finished steering S. by N. all hands well on board the middle and latter part steering S. by N. with a fine breeze from the S.E. so ends these 24

This day Come in Sundayth 8
With moderate winds from the S.E. steering S. by N. the weather thick and squally the middle and latter part a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering S. by N. with fine weather so ends these 24 hours

Lat 34.1^s
Long 34.23^m

Lat 34.58^N
Long 38.36^m

Mondayth 9

This day Come with strong trades and fine weather steering S. by N. the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same steering the same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.03^N
Long 39.01^m

June 1846

Remarks

on

Board

the
Tuesday 10

This day come with Moderate winds from the E.S.E and fine weather the watch employed in stowing off the fore hall at 2 P.M. kept off North the middle part raining the latter part light winds from E.S.E and fine weather - so ends this day

Lat 4.52 N
Long 41.12 W

the
Wednesday 11

This day come with light winds and fine weather the wind E.S.E the watch employed in sundries about ship the middle part strong trades from the S.E by E steering N.W by E now and then a squall the latter part the wind and weather the same the watch employed in washing ship in side so ends this day

Lat 4.25 N
Long 43.55 W

the
Thursday 12

This day come with strong N.E trades from the S.E by E steering E.N by E the watch employed in washing ship in side at 4 finished the middle the wind strong from the E.S.E and raining the latter part the wind from the S.W light and raining steering N.W by E so ends these 24 hours

Lat 9.32 N
Long 45.11 W

Bargue

Sea

Breere

Friday ^{the} 13

This day Come with light winds from the N.W. and rainy standing by the wind N.E. by E the watch employed in sundries jobs the middle and latter part the wind from the N.E. steering N.W. with every thing set that I can be set studying sails and Boats so ends these 24 hours

Lat 11.07 N
Long 49.01 W

Saturday ^{the} 14

This day Come with strong N.E. trades steering N.W. with fine weather the watch employed in sundries jobs the middle and latter part strong N.E. trades and fine weather steering N.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 13.55 N
Long 49.01 W

Sunday ^{the} 15

This day Come with strong N.E. trades and fine weather steering N.W. by E the middle and latter part fine weather now and then a squall steering N.W. by E

Lat 16.15 N
Long 52.31 W

June 1846

Remarks

on

Board

Monday ^{the} 16th
 This day came with strong N.E. trades
 steering N.W. by E with fine weather
 now and then a squall the middle
 part the wind and weather much the same
 the latter part employed in painting ship
 the winds strong from E. by S and squally
 so ends this day

Lat 19.24 N
 Long 55.43 W

Tuesday ^{the} 17th

This day came with strong winds from
 the E. by S steering N.W. by E now and
 then a heavy squall saw Gulf Head
 the middle part strong N.E. trades the latter
 part the watch employed in painting
 ship in side the wind and weather the
 same so ends these 24 hours

Lat 21.44 N
 Long 58.13 W

Wednesday ^{the} 18th

This day came with strong trades
 steering N.W. by E the watch employed
 in painting ship in side at 7 saw a
 sail steering N the latter part fine weather
 about light winds from the S so ends this day

Lat 23.41 N
 Long 60.36 W

Barge

Sea

Breeze

Thursdayth 19

This day came with light winds from the E.S.E steering N.W. by E the watch employed in painting ship at 4 finished in side the middle and latter part the wind light from the S the watch employed in sundre jobs on board steering N.W. by E so ends these 24 hours

Lat 25° 25' N
Long 61° 5' W

Fridayth 20

This day came with light winds from the S steering N.W. by E the watch employed in sundre jobs the middle and latter part the wind light from the E.S.E steering N.W. by E so ends this day

Lat 26° 35' N
Long 63° 30' W

Saturdayth 21

This day came with light winds from the E.S.E steering N.W. by E the watch employed in painting ship out side and yards at 4 finished the middle and latter part the wind light from the S steering N.W. by E so ends this day

Lat 27° 49' N
Long 64° 11' W

1846 June Remarks on Board

Sunday ^{the} 22
 This day came with light winds from the SE and calms steering SW by E saw plenty of Gulf Weed nothing much doing to day wetting hole and sponging the middle part light airs the latter part calms so ends this day
 Lat 28.38 N
 Long 64.46 W

Monday ^{the} 23
 This day came with light airs and fine weather steering SW by E and sail in sight ahead the middle part the wind light from the NW the latter part employed in heaving the works overboard the wind and weather the same so ends
 Lat 29.32 N
 Long 65.18 W

Tuesday ^{the} 24
 This day came with light winds from the N steering SW by W the watch employed in burning logs the middle and latter part the wind strong from the NW steering SW by W saw several sail steering SW so ends this day
 Lat 31.39 N
 Long 66.3 W

June 1856

Barge

Sea

Breeze

Wednesday ^{the} 25

This day Come with strong winds from the N.W. steering S.W. now and then a squall of rain saw a barge on our lee beam supposed to be a whaling under reefed topsails and main sail furled the middle part raising the latter part the wind from the E steering S.W. saw several sails steering S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 35.12 N
Long 67.41 W

Thursday ^{the} 26

This day Come with light winds from the E steering S.W. with fine weather at 5 P.M. spoke the schooner Howard of Plymouth bound to Havana 4 days from Boston the middle and latter part moderate winds from the E steering S.W. so ends this day

Lat 35.03 N
Long 68.34 W

Friday ^{the} 27

This day Come with moderate winds from the S steering S.W. the middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same steering S.W. so ends these 24 hours

Lat 36.28 N
Long 69.32 W

June 1856. Remarks on Board

Saturday ^{the} 28

This day came with strong winds from the N.W. with thick weather standing by the wind at 3 P.M. tacked ship to the N by E standing by the wind the latter part the wind light from the E.S.W. steering N so ends these 24 hours

Lat 37.44 N
Long 63.44 W

Sunday ^{the} 29

With this day came with fine weather the wind light from the S.W. steering a course N by E one sail in sight the middle and latter part strong winds from the S.W. steering N by E so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38.14 N
Long 71.06 W

Monday ^{the} 30

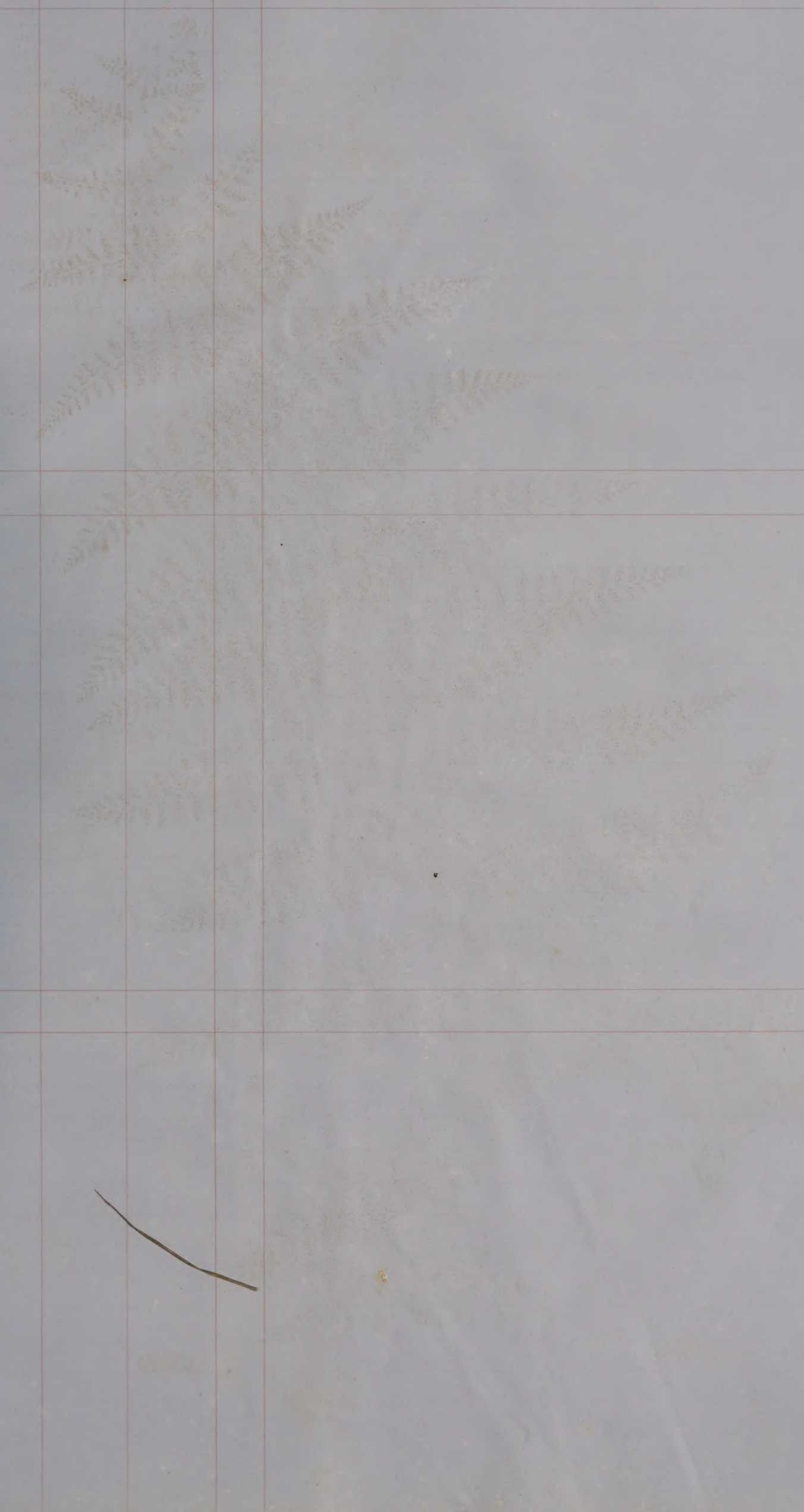
This day came with strong winds from the N.W. steering course N.W. with thick fog at 4 P.M. saw the land the back side of Long Island kept at N.W. at 6 P.M. morning light distant 14 miles bearing N.W. saw several sail steering E.S.W.

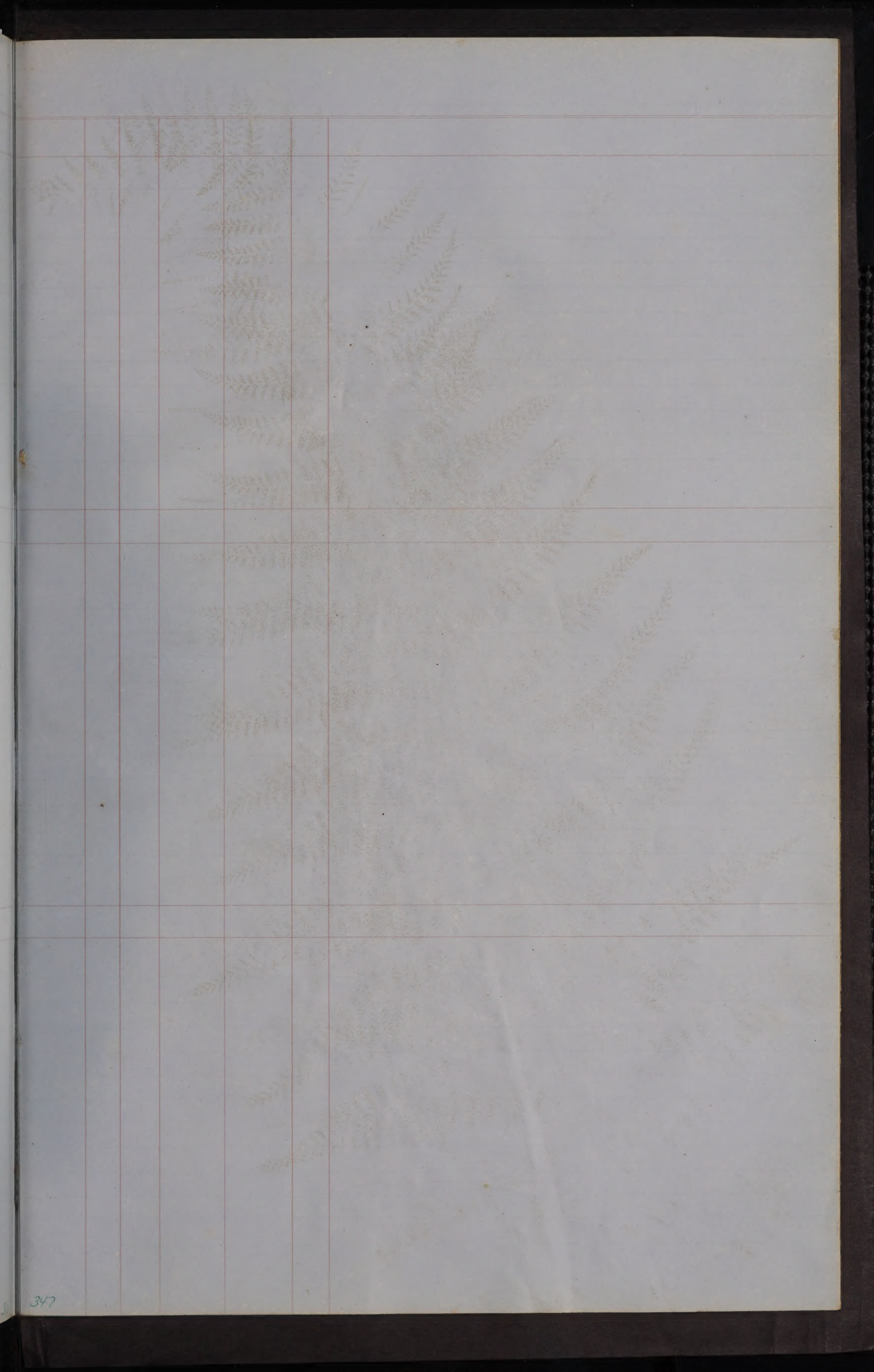
Bergue

Sea

Breeze





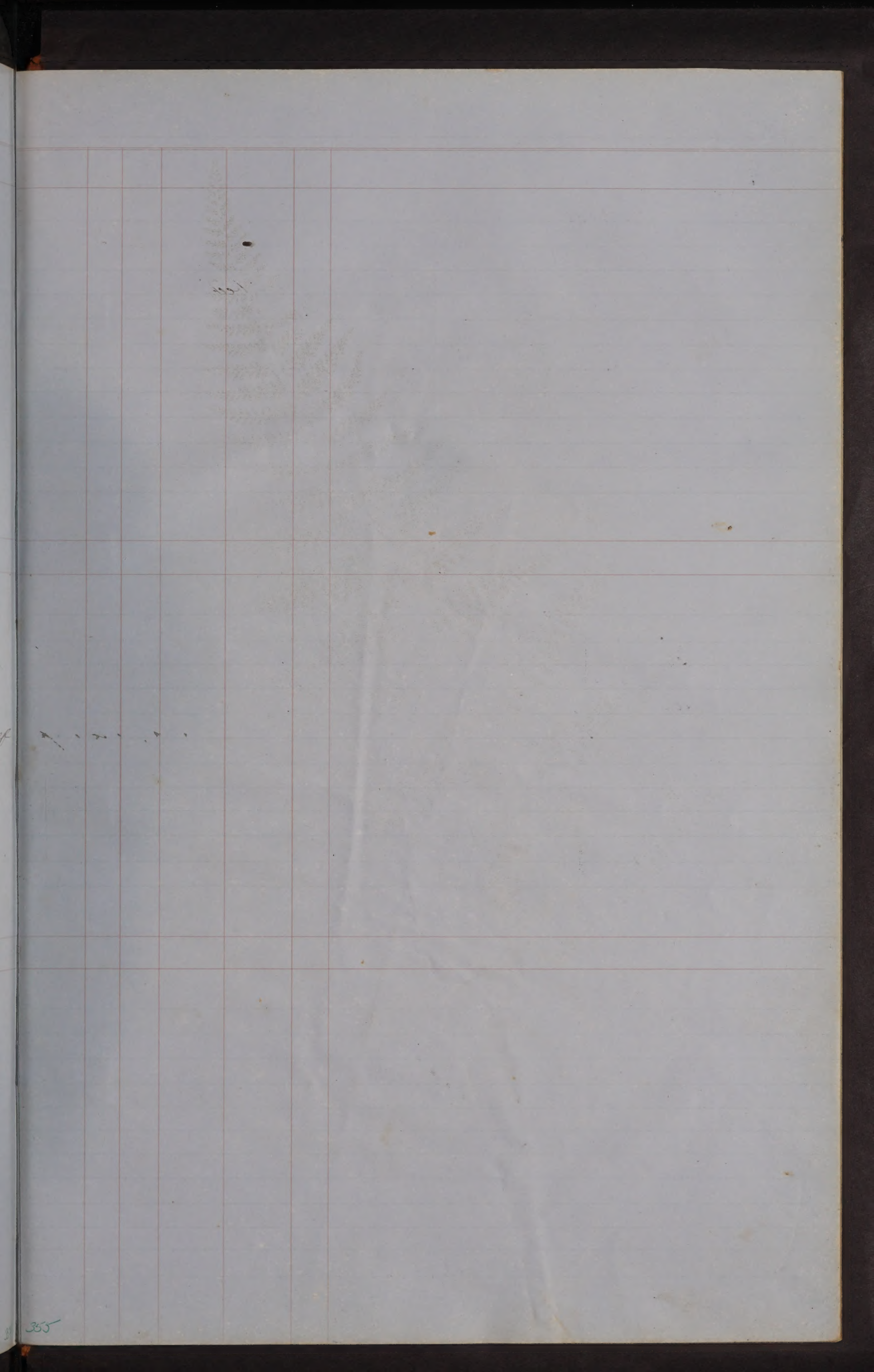


Fresh Meats on Board the Sea Breeze at Saita

October	3 rd	One quarter fresh beef
Do	4 th	One quarter fresh beef
Do	6 th	One quarter fresh beef
Do	8 th	One quarter fresh beef
Do	10 th	One quarter fresh beef
Do	12 th	one quarter fresh beef
Do	14	one quarter fresh beef

At Tombez

October	18 th	One thousand Oranges ~ ~ \$7.50
Do	~	one hundred pumpkins
Do	~	four barrels potatoes
Do	21 st	sixty barrels potatoes
Do	22	fifty pumpkins
Do	~	one hundred and one pounds of fresh beef





Account of oil Stowed on Board Bark Sea Breeze

1854	June 8 th		Fore Hatchway Gauges		June 15 th		June 22 nd		May & June 1855		Sperm June 29 th		1854
March 26 th	208	302	June 15 th	June 22 nd	May & June 1855	Sperm	June 29 th	June 29 th	June 29 th	June 29 th	June 29 th	June 29 th	June 29 th
	190	253	307	220	191	228	150	190	306				
	112	129	214	310	229	86	31	134	301				
	307	137	210	250	244	137	28	35	72				
	305	208	312	211	184	151	35	144	87.				
	115	205	304	305	287	184	28	95	250				
	88	300	126	308	220	120	194	101	1016				
	68	307	131	108		195	28	99					
	130	305	209	243		157	28	28					
	169	190	307	258		141	98	286					
	170	309	296	244		184	205	267					
	302	226	245	244		131	192						
	127	174	301	183		48	229						
	226	242	273	301		98	173						

Main Hatchway Gauges

July 2	July 28	Aug 4	Sperm
309	304	304	228
307	337	305	187
190	158	176	118
190	133	304	113
304	242	192	307
186	305	173	112
175	179	300	226
308	194	189	297
130	277		283
243	247		304
133	306		105
307	301		104
284			308

Gauges

After Hatch

June 7 th	August 5	Sperm	November 10 th
304	220	120	101
302	288	182	242
278	220	211	88
249	238	159	28
232	83	133	238
190	161	28	116
189	236	164	99
171	233	50	213
151	214	127	242
July 21 st	335	95	207
231	280	98	180
272	161	162	1412
98	186	183	128
80	28	1682	1334

Account of Oil Between decks

June 1855

1855

276
222
259
177
227
216
275
231
162
321
218
237
325
202

Blackfish Barrels 11

Nov. 21 1844

Gauges of oil sent home
by the Ship Catalpa Capt Hamblett
and Bone 48 barrels

Head	Body	Body
109	226	275
231	216	215
212	232	197
274	222	228
220	274	221
224	240	197
218	240	195
212	299	
174	275	
271	231	
223	325	
205	320	
202	263	
	187	

Dec 6 1856
Gauges B 189 + H 256
132 262
129

Oil stowed down

1856
Feb 6 Gauges of oil stowed

B	H	1856	H	B	H	B
Gauges oil	stowed	Jan 25				
263		300	263	282	240	314
235		286	264	279	176	263
327		235	299	281	241	242
268		200		261	257	234
300		93		187	159	214
312		89			93	86
200				158	96	132
290				252	93	225
312				226		88
231						79
240						94
3013		1203	826	1926	1385	2203

$$\begin{array}{r}
 11524 \\
 536 \\
 18 \overline{) 10994} \quad 610 \\
 \underline{108} \\
 19 \\
 \underline{18} \\
 2 \overline{) 14} \quad 7 \\
 \underline{18}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 610 \\
 140 \\
 \hline
 24400 \\
 610 \\
 \hline
 854.00
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 250 - 2 \quad 500 \text{ Corns} \\
 \hline
 1000 \text{ White Paper}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 63 \overline{) 10994} \quad (174) \\
 \underline{63} \\
 469 \quad 249 \\
 \underline{441} \\
 284 \\
 \underline{252} \\
 32
 \end{array}$$

250

$$\begin{array}{r}
 3546 \\
 45.00 \\
 131- \\
 20- \\
 25- \\
 \hline
 25646 \\
 \underline{150} \\
 406.40
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 1750 - 406.950 \\
 \underline{350} \\
 203.00 \\
 \underline{1218} \\
 1750 \overline{) 142100} \quad (81.00) \\
 \underline{14000} \\
 2100
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 68470 \\
 15470 \\
 \hline
 175 \overline{) 53000} (303 \\
 \underline{525} \\
 500
 \end{array}$$

140
45

195 out

